



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



*Parish of St. Charles
Hahnville, Louisiana*

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2010

**PARISH OF
ST. CHARLES**
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2010

**PREPARED BY:
Department of Finance**

Introductory Section

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>Introductory Section</u>		
Letter of Transmittal	I	I
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	V	V
Principal Officials	VIII	VIII
Organizational Chart.....	IX	IX
<u>Financial Section</u>		
Independent Auditor's Report		1
Management's Discussion and Analysis		3
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Assets	A-1	13
Statement of Activities	A-2	14
Fund Financial Statements:		
Governmental Funds:		
Balance Sheet	A-3	16
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets	A-4	18
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	A-5	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	A-6	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	A-7	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund	A-8	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Recreation Maintenance & Operation Fund	A-9	30
Proprietary Funds:		
Statement of Net Assets	A-10	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets.....	A-11	33
Statement of Cash Flows	A-12	34
Discretely Presented Component Units:		
Combining Statement of Net Assets	A-13	36
Combining Statement of Activities	A-14	38
Notes to the Financial Statements:		
Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	A-15	41
Note 2 Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability	A-15	49
Note 3 Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	A-15	51
Note 4 Receivables	A-15	54

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Financial Section (Continued)

Notes to the Financial Statements Continued:

Note 5 Due From Other Governments	A-15	54
Note 6 Restricted Assets	A-15	54
Note 7 Capital Assets	A-15	55
Note 8 Interfund Assets/Liabilities	A-15	58
Note 9 Interfund Transfers	A-15	59
Note 10 Operating Leases	A-15	60
Note 11 Long-Term Obligations	A-15	60
Note 12 Payable From Restricted Assets	A-15	63
Note 13 Fund Equity	A-15	63
Note 14 Property Taxes	A-15	63
Note 15 Sales and Use Tax	A-15	64
Note 16 Risk Management	A-15	65
Note 17 Commitments and Contingencies	A-15	65
Note 18 Conduit Debt Obligations	A-15	67
Note 19 Post Retirement Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits	A-15	67
Note 20 Pensions	A-15	71
Note 21 Subsequent Events	A-15	72
Note 22 Selected Disclosures for Discretely Presented Component Units.....	A-15	72
Note 23 State Required Disclosures	A-15	77
Note 24 New Reporting Standard	A-15	78

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet	B-1	83
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances ...	B-2	89
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget & Actual:		
Fire Protection Special Revenue Fund	B-3	95
Governmental Buildings Special Revenue Fund	B-4	96
Parish Transportation Special Revenue Fund	B-5	97
Road Lighting District No. 1 Special Revenue Fund	B-6	98
Mosquito Control Special Revenue Fund	B-7	99
Council on Aging Special Revenue Fund	B-8	100
Retired Senior Volunteer Program Special Revenue Fund	B-9	101
Public Health Unit Special Revenue Fund	B-10	102
Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Special Revenue Fund	B-11	103
½% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-12	104
Sewer General Obligation Sinking Major Debt Service Fund	B-13	105
P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-14	106
½% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund	B-15	107
P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund	B-16	108
P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-17	109
P.I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund	B-18	110
Health Unit Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-19	111

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Financial Section (Continued)

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules continued:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds continued:

Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget & Actual:

1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund	B-20	112
1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund	B-21	113
Louisiana Community Development Block Grant	B-22	114
Recreational Facilities Construction Capital Project Fund	B-23	115
Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Capital Project Fund	B-24	116
West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee Grant Capital Project Fund.....	B-25	117

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in fund Balance-Nonbudgeted Funds

Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund	B-26	118
---	------	-----

Capital Assets Used in the Operations of Governmental Funds:

Comparative Schedules By Source	C-1	119
Schedule By Function and Activity	C-2	120
Schedule of Changes By Function and Activity	C-3	121

Nonmajor Component Units:

Balance Sheet	D-1	123
Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets	D-2	125
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	D-3	126
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	D-4	127
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual:		
Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit	D-5	128
Library Service District-Discretely Presented Component Unit	D-6	129

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the Parish of St. Charles comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government’s overall financial health.

Table of Contents- Statistical Section/Narrative.....	131
---	-----

Financial Trends:

These schedules trend information to help the reader understand how the government’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Net Assets by Components, Last Eight Years	E-1	133
Changes in Net Assets, Last Eight Years	E-2	135
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Eight Years	E-3	139
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Years	E-4	141

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Statistical Section (Unaudited-Continued)

Exhibit Page

Revenue Capacity:

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years	E-5	143
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Years	E-6	144
Principal Property Taxpayers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago	E-7	145
Sales Tax Collections Last Ten Years.....	E-8	146
Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Years	E-9	147

Debt Capacity:

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Years	E-10	149
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Years	E-11	151
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt, December 31, 2009	E-12	152
Legal Debt Margin Calculation, Last Ten Years	E-13	153
Pledged Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Years	E-14	155

Demographic and Economic Information:

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years	E-15	156
Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago	E-16	157

Operating Information:

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function, Last Ten Years	E-17	158
Operating Indicators by Function/Program, Last Four Years	E-18	159
 Schedules (Supplementary Financial Information)		
Capital Asset Statistic by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years	E-19	160
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force	E-20	161

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Single Audit Section

Reports Related To The Entity:

Report on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditin Standards*..... 162

Reports and Information Required Under the Single Audit Act:

Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133..... 164

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards 166

Footnotes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards..... 168

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs..... 169

Summary Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs..... 172

Corrective Action Plan..... 173

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derives from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.





ST. CHARLES PARISH

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

P.O. BOX 302 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA 70057
(985) 783 -5000 FAX (985) 7832187
E-mail Address: finance@stcharlesgov.net

V.J. ST. PIERRE
Parish President

Grant M. Dussom
Director of Finance

June 14, 2011

To the Honorable Parish President, Council Members, and Citizens of the Parish of St. Charles:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the Parish of St. Charles (the Parish) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the Parish. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the Parish has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the Parish's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Parish's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Parish's financial statements have been audited by Rebowe & Company, CPA's (APC), a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Parish for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the Parish's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the Parish was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only

on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in this comprehensive annual financial report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Parish's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Parish of St. Charles

The Parish is located approximately 25 miles up river from New Orleans. It has an estimated population of 52,780. The Parish is bisected by the Mississippi River, bordered by Lake Pontchartrain on the north, Lake Salvador on the south, Jefferson Parish on the east and by Lake Des Allemands, Lafourche Parish, and St. John the Baptist Parish on the west.

The Parish's present system of government was established by its Home Rule Charter, which became effective in 1978. The Parish operates under a president-council form of government with the Parish President, seven district Council Members and two at-large Council Members, each elected for a four-year term.

The Parish President is the chief executive officer of the Parish, responsible for carrying out policies adopted by the St. Charles Parish Council (the Council) and for the administration, direction, and supervision of all parish departments, offices, agencies, and special districts, the heads of which are appointed by him.

The Council is the governing authority for the Parish, a political subdivision of the State of Louisiana as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Louisiana. The Council consists of nine members of which two members are elected parish wide to represent the entire parish and seven members are elected to represent each of the seven districts. The Council elects from among its members a chairman and a vice-chairman who serve at its pleasure. The Council may levy and collect taxes, special assessments, service charges, license charges, fees and other revenues, and borrow money subject to limitations provided by state law.

The Parish President submits an operating and capital budget to the Council for approval at least seventy-five days before the beginning of each fiscal year. Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control device during the year for the general fund, special revenue funds (except for the criminal court fund), debt service funds, capital projects funds, and proprietary funds.

The level of budgetary control is at the fund/department level and expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations. Appropriations which are not expended or encumbered lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the general, special revenue (except for the criminal court fund), debt services, and capital projects funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Budgets for the proprietary funds are adopted on an accrual basis.

Financial Review

Expenditures decreased from \$21,574,622 in 2009 to \$21,058,422 in 2010 in the General Fund, a decrease of 2%. The revenues of the General Fund decreased from \$25,941,789 in 2009 to \$22,114,414 representing a decrease of 15%. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in the number of Federal Grants received as well as a decrease in the revenue from sales tax. The General Fund closed the year with an unreserved/undesignated fund balance of \$35,816,102, which reflects an increase of 6% from the \$33,822,823 balance at December 31, 2009.

The Roads and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund is the Parish's largest Special Revenue Fund. It entails the largest Parish Department, Public Works. Expenditures increased from \$22,454,397 in 2009 to \$30,609,237 in 2010 in the Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund, an increase of 36%. This increase is due to the large number of capital projects undertaken throughout the Parish, many of which are completely grant funded. The Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund closed the year with an unreserved/undesignated fund balance of \$30,372,774, which reflects a decrease of 1% from the \$30,744,131 balance at December 31, 2009.

Although expenditures decreased from \$11,296,916 in 2009 to \$11,130,316 in 2010 in the Parish's WasteWater Utility System Proprietary Fund, a net operating loss of \$3,930,948 was reported for 2010. The primary contributor to this is the fact that the service charges in place are not enough to cover the overall expenses of the department. The WasteWater department was able to acquire a 20 year, up to \$6.5 million, .95% loan with the Department of Environmental Quality in 2010 for the purpose of much needed capital outlay to several sewer lift stations as well as reconditioning to its two treatment plants.

Standard and Poor's bond rating service rates the Parish's general obligation and revenue bonds. Standard & Poor's currently maintains an 'A/Stable' rating on St. Charles Parish, LA's general obligation bonds.

Debt Administration

All of the Parish's existing long-term debt is scheduled to be retired within 21 years.

Capital Assets

The Capital assets of the Parish are those capital assets used in the performance of general governmental functions. As of December 31, 2010, the capital assets of the Parish amounted to \$281,400,547 net of accumulated depreciation. The amount represents the total historical cost or estimated historical, if historical cost is not available.

Independent Audit

The Revised Statutes of the State of Louisiana require an audit of the book of accounts, financial records and transactions of all funds of the Parish. This year's audit was performed by Rebowe & Company, CPA's (APC).

Financial Forecast

St. Charles Parish has continued to experience moderate growth in its ad valorem tax collections but had a significant reduction in sales tax collections. Even with this, maintaining a minimum fund balance in the General Fund as well as following strict budgeting practices has placed St. Charles Parish in a sound financial position.

The assessed value of taxable property for 2010 fiscal year experienced a modest increase from 2009. Based on certain property coming off ten-year exemption we are expecting moderate growth over the next ten years. While there are numerous companies added to the tax rolls each year, the major revenues are still derived from the numerous petrochemical plants and the nuclear power plant located in the Parish.

The Parish's 2010 average annual Unemployment Rate was 6.9%, up 1.1% from 2009. It is the highest annual number posted since 1996. However the local Unemployment Rate continued to be about 5.5% lower than the statewide average of 7.3%. The construction sector continued to rebound from a disastrous 2009. Forty (40) commercial construction permits were issued in 2010 by the Department of Planning and Zoning, up 185% from 2009. However more stringent loan underwriting and high inventory caused a 27% decline in housing starts versus the previous year. Seventy-nine (79) Home Occupation permits were issued in 2010 up 72% from the total registered in 2009. The only negative permit losses were in recorded in Change of Use Occupancy, where eighty-two (82) permits were issued last year or about 27% less than 2009.

The Sales/Use Tax Office recorded 144 new businesses in 2010, up 19%. Sixty-two (62) business closures were posted by the Sales Tax Office, down three (3) from the previous year.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Parish of St. Charles for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009. This was the fourteenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would like to express my appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. I would also like to thank the Parish President and Parish Council Members for their support and interest in the financial operations of the Parish. I sincerely appreciate their continuing support.

Respectfully submitted,



Grant M. Dussom, CPA
Director of Finance

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Parish of St. Charles
Louisiana

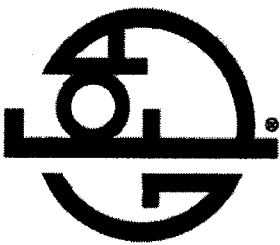
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
December 31, 2009

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

Executive Director



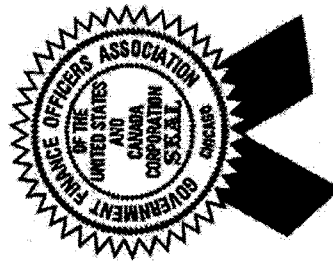
**The Government Finance Officers Association
of the United States and Canada**

presents this

AWARD OF FINANCIAL REPORTING ACHIEVEMENT

to

Department of Finance
Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana



The award of Financial Reporting Achievement is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association to the individual(s) designated as instrumental in their government unit achieving a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. A Certificate of Achievement is presented to those government units whose annual financial reports are judged to adhere to program standards and represents the highest award in government financial reporting.

Executive Director

Date January 28, 2011



Parish of St. Charles

December 31, 2010

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

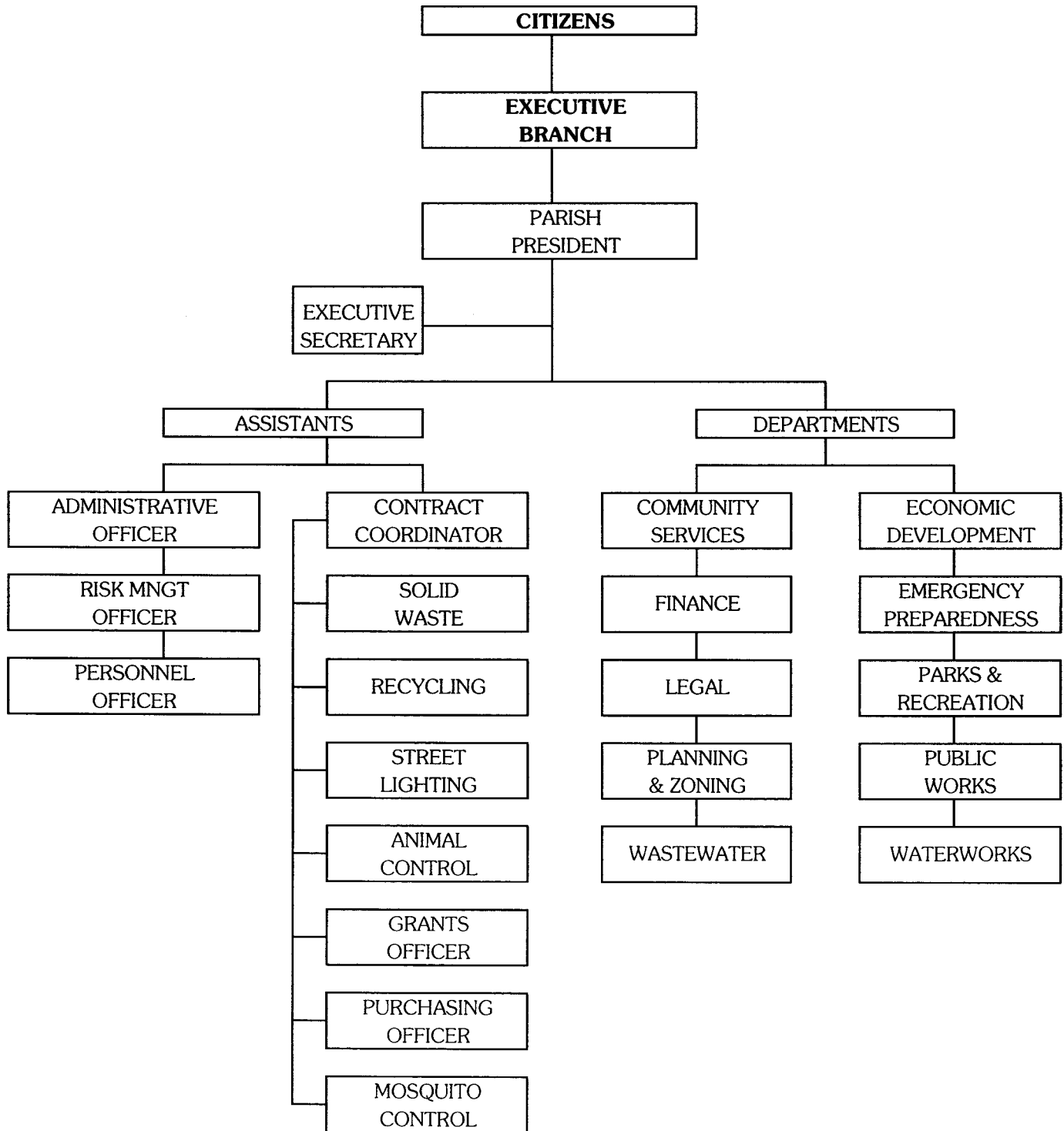
V.J. St. Pierre	Parish President
Billy Raymond	Chairman
Lawrence Cochran	Vice-Chairman
Grant M. Dussom	Finance Director
Barbara Jacob-Tucker	Secretary
Timothy J. Vial	Chief Administrative Officer
Leon C. Vial III	Legal Services Director

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Carolyn Schexnaydre	Division A (At Large)
Terry Authement	Division B (At Large)
Billy Raymond	District I
Shelly Tastet	District II
Wendy Benedetto	District III
Paul Hogan	District IV
Lawrence Cochran	District V
Marcus Lambert	District VI
Dennis Nuss	District VII

Parish of St. Charles

Organizational Chart



Financial Section

REBOWE & COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

CONSULTANTS

A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

3501 N. Causeway Blvd. • Suite 810 • P.O. Box 6952 • Metairie, LA 70009
Phone (504) 837-9116 • Fax (504) 837-0123 • www.rebowe.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable President
and Members of the Council
St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of St. Charles Parish Council (the "Parish"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2010, which collectively comprise the Parish's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Parish. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the discretely presented governmental component units Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District, is based on the report of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the report of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of St. Charles Parish Council, as of December 31, 2010, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 14, 2011, on our consideration of the St. Charles Parish Council's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis and budgetary comparison information on pages 3 through 12 and 94 through 117, are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Parish's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules and the statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements of the Parish. The combining nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied by us and the other auditors in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, are fairly stated, in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied by us and the other auditors in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Reboue & Company

Metairie, Louisiana
June 14, 2011

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

As financial management of the Parish, we offer readers of this financial statement an overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Parish of St. Charles Consolidated Government. This narrative is designed to assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, identify changes in the government's financial position, identify any material deviations from the approved budget documents, and identify individual fund issues or concerns.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts. It should be read in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal and the financial statements that begin with Exhibit A-1.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the Parish exceeded its liabilities at the close of 2010 by \$312 million. Of this amount, \$222 million is invested in capital assets including infrastructure. Infrastructure assets are only of value to the Parish and cannot be sold. Another \$70 million is considered unrestricted and may be used to meet government's ongoing needs. However, while these funds are described as unrestricted, the citizens have dedicated the revenues for very specific purposes. The unrestricted net assets of the Parish's business type activities are \$8.9 million and may be used to meet the ongoing obligations of the Parish's water, sewer, and solid waste business-type activities.
- At December 31, 2010, unreserved fund balance for the General fund was \$35.8 million, 170% of total 2010 General Fund expenditures.
- As of the close of the current year, the Parish's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$79.7 million.
- For the year ended December 31, 2010, the Parish's Waterworks Utility System reported net income of \$1 million.
- For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, the Parish implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions* (GASB 45). The Parish is investigating the possibility of establishing a trust whose assets will be dedicated to providing post employment benefits to retired employees and their beneficiaries and which will be legally protected from creditors. It is the intent of the Parish, once the trust is established, to contribute its portion of post employment benefits to the trust on a monthly basis.
- In February 2009, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and the Governmental Fund Type Definitions (Statement). This Statement classifies fund balance into various categories. In addition, the Statement clarifies the definitions of the various types of governmental funds. The Parish is required to implement this standard in the year ending December 31, 2011. The Parish has not determined the impact that adoption of GASB 54 will have on its financial statements.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, greatly changed a government's presentation of financial statement. The statements focus on the government as a whole (government-wide) and the major individual funds. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) allow the reader to address relevant questions, broaden a basis for comparison (year to year or government to government) and should enhance the Parish's accountability.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Parish's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

The *Statement of Net Assets* (Exhibit A-1) presents information on all of the government's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, changes in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Parish is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* (Exhibit A-2) presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows only in future fiscal periods. For example, uncollected taxes result in cash flows for future periods. The focus of the Statement of Activities is on both the gross and net cost of various activities that are funded by the government's general tax and other revenues. This is intended to summarize information and simplify the user's analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy to various business-type activities and component units.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the Parish itself (known as the primary government), but also four component units: St. Charles Parish Communications District, St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1, Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District. Financial information for the last two component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. Complete financial statements of these entities, which include separate MD&A's, may be obtained directly from their administrative offices.

The government-wide financial statements can be found at statements A-1 and A-2 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the fund financial statements presentation more familiar. The focus is now on major funds, rather than generic fund types.

Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Governmental Major Fund presentation (see Exhibits A-3 and A-5) is presented on a modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which the financial plan is typically developed excluding certain timing differences between the budget basis and the generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) basis. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's current financing requirements. The Parish has presented the General Fund, Road and Drainage M&O Fund, Recreation M&O Fund, and Sewer General Obligation Bond Sinking Fund as major governmental funds. All other governmental funds are presented in one column, titled Nonmajor Governmental Funds. Combining financial statements of the non-major funds can be found in the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules that follow the basic financial statements.

Proprietary Funds encompass enterprise funds on the fund financial statements. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

While the total columns on the proprietary fund financial statements for enterprise funds (see Exhibits A-10 and A-11) is the same as the business-type activities columns on the government-wide financial statements, the governmental major funds total column requires a reconciliation because of the different measurement focus which is reflected on the page following each statement (see Exhibits A-4 and A-6).

The flow of current financial resources will reflect bond proceeds and interfund transfers as other financing sources and will show capital expenditures and bond principal payments as expenditures. The reconciliation will eliminate these transactions and incorporate the capital assets and long-term obligations into the Governmental Activities column in the government-wide statements.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. Exhibit A-15 contains the notes to the financial statements. They are a required part of the basic financial statements.

Other Information

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with the non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules include Exhibits B-1 through B-28 of this report.

Certain supplementary financial information can be found in Exhibits E-1 through E-20 of this report. These schedules in the Statistical Section are included for additional information and analysis and do not constitute a part of the audited financial statements.

Also included in the report are the auditors' reports, findings, and schedules that comply with the U. S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133. This information can be found under the Single Audit section.

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Assets for 2010 with comparative figures from 2009:

Parish of St. Charles
Condensed Statement of Net Assets
December 31, 2010 and 2009
(in thousands of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Assets:						
Current and other assets	\$ 114,686	\$ 116,295	\$ 6,874	\$ 8,645	\$ 121,560	\$ 124,940
Restricted assets	-	-	11,519	15,139	11,519	15,139
Capital assets	147,977	134,812	133,423	128,545	281,400	263,357
Total assets	<u>262,663</u>	<u>251,107</u>	<u>151,816</u>	<u>152,329</u>	<u>414,479</u>	<u>403,436</u>
Liabilities:						
Current liabilities	39,058	40,441	1,137	(2,231)	40,195	38,210
Long-term liabilities	31,716	32,007	30,030	31,124	61,746	63,131
Total liabilities	<u>70,774</u>	<u>72,448</u>	<u>31,167</u>	<u>28,893</u>	<u>101,941</u>	<u>101,341</u>
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	120,410	103,427	102,257	96,566	222,667	199,993
Restricted	10,382	10,301	9,448	8,955	19,830	19,256
Unrestricted	61,097	64,931	8,944	17,915	70,041	82,846
Total net assets	<u>\$ 191,889</u>	<u>\$ 178,659</u>	<u>\$ 120,649</u>	<u>\$ 123,436</u>	<u>\$ 312,538</u>	<u>\$ 302,095</u>

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

For more detailed information see Exhibit A-1, the Statement of Net Assets.

The Parish continues to maintain a stable current ratio. The current ratio compares current assets to current liabilities and is an indication of the Parish's ability to pay current obligations. The current ratio for governmental activities is 2.91.

Approximately 71% (\$222 million) of the Parish's net assets as of December 31, 2010, reflects the government's investment in capital assets (land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery and equipment) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The Parish uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Another 6% (\$19.8 million) of the Parish's net assets are subject to external restrictions on how those assets may be used, such as property tax approved by the electorate for specific purposes. The remaining 23% of net assets, referred to as unrestricted (\$70 million), may be used to meet ongoing obligations of the government to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the Parish is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net assets, both for the governmental as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

The following table provides a summary of the changes in net assets for the year ended December 31, 2010 with comparative figures from 2009:

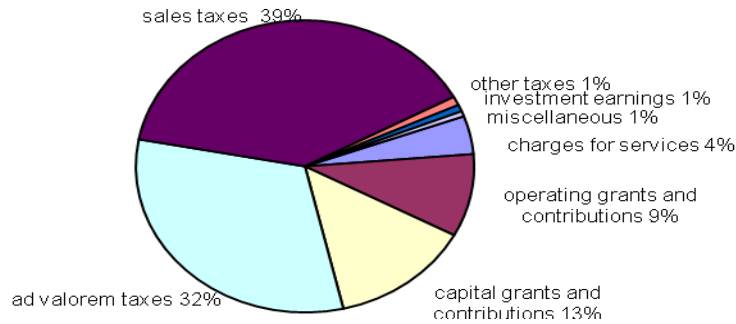
Parish of St. Charles						
Changes in Net Assets						
(in thousands of dollars)						
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 3,047	\$ 3,744	\$ 22,063	\$ 22,369	\$ 25,110	\$ 26,113
Operating grants & contributions	6,590	9,657	90	143	6,680	9,800
Capital grants & contributions	9,790	2,653	14	40	9,804	2,693
General Revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes	22,835	21,458			22,835	21,458
Sales taxes	28,289	32,710			28,289	32,710
Other taxes	717	690			717	690
Other	1,135	1,171	303	440	1,438	1,611
Total Revenues	<u>72,403</u>	<u>72,083</u>	<u>22,470</u>	<u>22,992</u>	<u>94,873</u>	<u>95,075</u>
Expenses:						
General government	14,405	20,824	-	-	14,405	20,824
Public safety	7,399	8,411	-	-	7,399	8,411
Public works	23,740	22,001	-	-	23,740	22,001
Health & welfare	5,286	5,098	-	-	5,286	5,098
Culture & recreation	4,413	4,661	-	-	4,413	4,661
Economic development & assistance	2,711	3,259	-	-	2,711	3,259
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	1,340	1,595	-	-	1,340	1,595
Waterworks	-	-	10,186	10,006	10,186	10,006
Wastewater	-	-	11,199	11,377	11,199	11,377
Solid Waste	-	-	3,751	3,736	3,751	3,736
Total Expenses	<u>59,294</u>	<u>65,849</u>	<u>25,136</u>	<u>25,119</u>	<u>84,430</u>	<u>90,968</u>
Increase/(decrease) in net assets before transfers	13,109	6,234	(2,666)	(2,127)	10,443	4,107
Transfers	121	(11,708)	(121)	11,708	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in net assets	<u>13,230</u>	<u>(5,474)</u>	<u>(2,787)</u>	<u>9,581</u>	<u>10,443</u>	<u>4,107</u>
Net assets, beginning	<u>178,659</u>	<u>184,133</u>	<u>123,436</u>	<u>113,855</u>	<u>302,095</u>	<u>297,988</u>
Net assets, ending	<u>\$ 191,889</u>	<u>\$ 178,659</u>	<u>\$ 120,649</u>	<u>\$ 123,436</u>	<u>\$ 312,538</u>	<u>\$ 302,095</u>

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

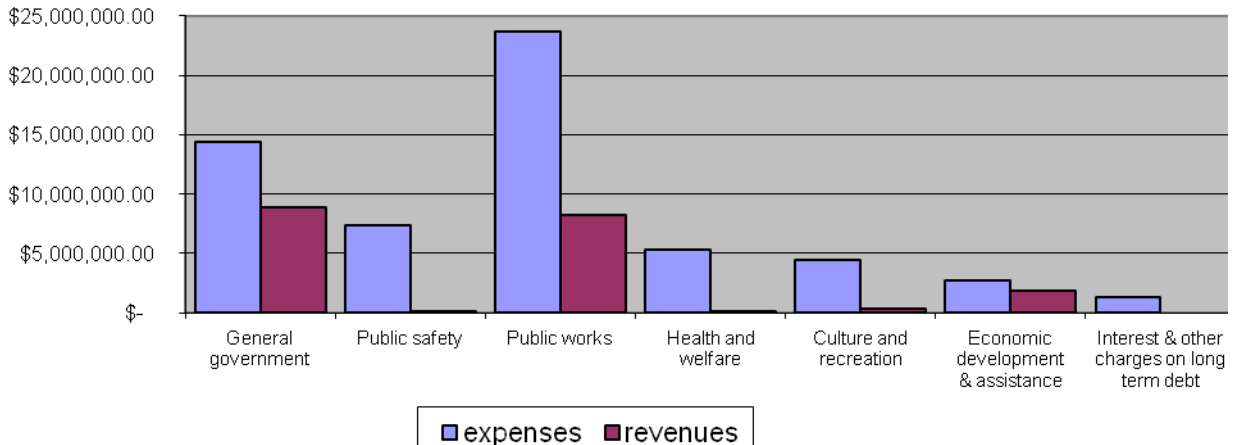
Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

The Parish primarily relies on property and sales taxes to cover the cost of general governmental activities. Program revenues covered approximately 27% of these cost. However approximately 23% of program revenues was received in the form of capital asset contributions which is not spendable resources; therefore, the government's taxpayers funded approximately 77% of general governmental activities excluding capital grants and contributions.

Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



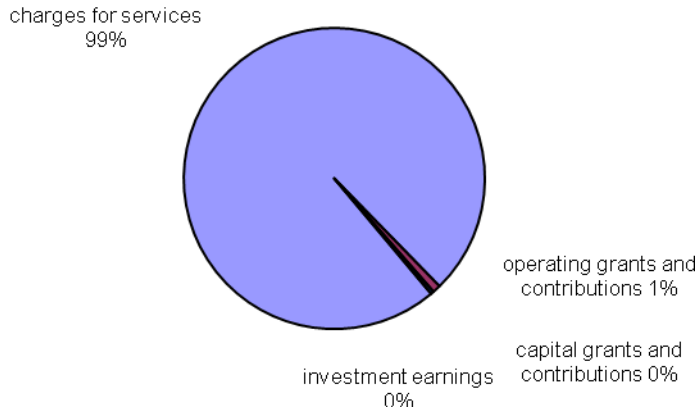
Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



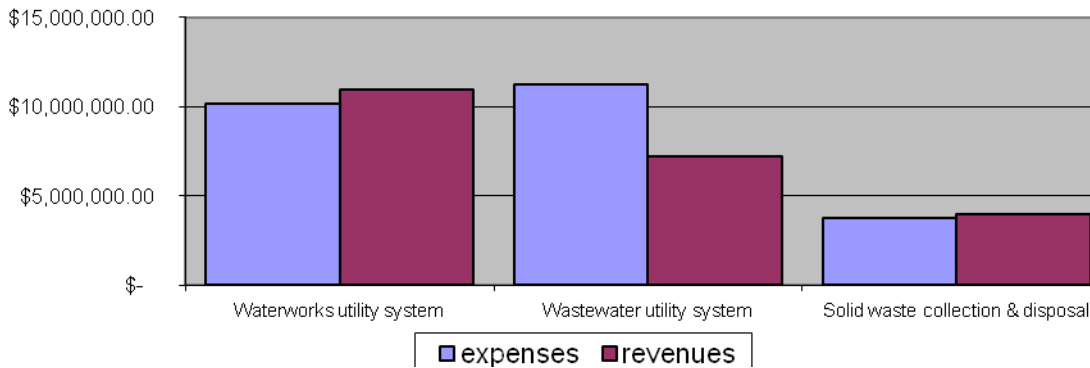
Program revenues for business-type activities covered 100% of the operating cost. While, the Waterworks utility system reported operating income of \$1 million, the Wastewater utility system reported an operating loss of \$3.9 million. This means that of the business-type funds, the Wastewater utility system was not self-sufficient and is operating at a loss each year. Unfortunately, because of restrictions placed on the business-type activities by their creditors, the income from the Waterworks system cannot be used to offset the losses in the Wastewater utility system. The Solid Waste Collection and Disposal fund, a small business-type activity, reported an operating income of \$249 thousand.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Revenues by Source - Business Activities



Expenses and Program Revenues - Business Activities



As noted earlier, the Parish uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds: The focus of the Parish's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Parish's financing requirements. In particular, *unreserved fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

As of the end of the current year, the primary government's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$79.7 million, a decrease of \$2.3 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 91% of this total amount (\$72.5 million) constitutes *unreserved fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is *reserved* to indicate that is not available for new spending because it has already been committed to: (1) payment of debt service (\$4.2 million), (2) prepaid fees (\$439 thousand), (3) capital additions and improvements (\$1.26 million), or (4) designated for insurance (\$1.26 million).

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Parish. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the General Fund was \$35.8 million, with \$303 thousand being reserved for prepaid fees and \$1.26 million designated for insurance. Compared with total unreserved fund balance of \$33.8 million at the end of 2009, fund balance increased approximately \$2 million during 2010. The increase in fund balance was due to a transfer in the amount of \$1.5 million from the General Fund to the WasteWater Fund for much needed capital outlay not taking place as the Parish was able to secure a \$6.5 million, .95% loan with the Department of Environmental Quality to complete these projects.

The Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation Fund is the second largest governmental fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the Road & Drainage M&O Fund was \$30.3 million, with only \$1.26 million being reserved for capital additions and improvements. Compared with total unreserved fund balance of \$30.7 million at the end of 2009, fund balance decreased approximately \$500 thousand during 2010 which can be attributed to daily operations.

The Recreation Maintenance & Operation Fund is the third largest governmental fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the Recreation M&O Fund was \$338 thousand. All of the fund balance is available for new spending. Compared with total fund balance of \$432 thousand at the end of 2009, fund balance decreased approximately \$94 thousand during 2010 which can be attributed to increase spending resulting in various park improvements made throughout the Parish during 2010.

Proprietary Funds: The Parish's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net assets of the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund at December 31, 2010, were \$1.05 million, an increase of approximately \$261 thousand from the previous year.

Unrestricted net assets of the Wastewater Utility System were \$2.4 million at December 31, 2010. This fund encompasses all assets associated with sewerage operations, maintenance, and capital improvements held by the Parish. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt totaled \$75.6 million reflecting the heavy investment in capital assets, while restricted net assets totaled \$2.9 million.

Unrestricted net assets of the Waterworks Utility System were \$5.4 million at December 31, 2010. This fund encompasses all assets associated with waterworks operations, maintenance, billing & collection, distribution, and capital improvements held by the Parish. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt totaled \$26.7 million, with restricted net assets totaling \$6.58 million.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The Parish's operating budget is prepared according to Louisiana law. During the course of the year, the Parish revises its budget to take into consideration significant changes in revenues and expenditures. Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1311 requires that the budget be revised if either expected revenues are less or anticipated expenditures are in excess of budgetary goals by five percent (5%) or more. The original budget for the Parish's operations was adopted as submitted and became effective January 1, 2010 and the Parish Council adopted the final revisions to the budget on December 20, 2010.

A summary showing the Parish's original and final budget is provided in the CAFR at Exhibit A-7. The Parish's year-end actual results were better than had been budgeted, as conservative budgetary practices are customary. Revenues are forecast conservatively and expenditures are budgeted in anticipation of all possible costs and projects. The General Fund actual revenues were greater than final budget projections by approximately \$157 thousand and expenditures were under final projections by \$2.8 million.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Unfortunately, while classified as unrestricted, the net assets are earmarked by voter referendum to be used for specific activities within the Parish. Thus, while the Parish as a whole is financially healthy, there are individual funds which are financially strapped.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The Parish's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of December 31, 2010, amounts to approximately \$281 million (net of accumulated debt and depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system improvements, machinery and equipment, wastewater treatment facilities, waterworks facilities, roads, highways, bridges, and drainage systems. The total increase in the Parish's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was approximately \$18 million (a \$13 million increase for governmental activities and a \$4.8 million increase for business-type activities).

Additional information on the Parish's capital assets can be found in Note 7 of this report.

**Parish of St. Charles
Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
	Land	\$ 9,354,209	\$ 8,538,777	\$ 804,777	\$ 804,777	\$ 10,158,986
Buildings & improvements	47,630,388	30,891,188	101,233,662	98,076,717	148,864,050	128,967,905
Machinery & equipment	10,789,601	10,389,442	2,787,028	3,497,916	13,576,629	13,887,358
Infrastructure	65,672,805	69,264,657			65,672,805	69,264,657
Construction in progress	14,530,329	15,727,710	28,597,748	26,165,513	43,128,077	41,893,223
Total	\$ 147,977,332	\$ 134,811,774	\$ 133,423,215	\$ 128,544,923	\$ 281,400,547	\$ 263,356,697

Long-term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, St. Charles Parish had a total bonded debt of outstanding of \$57.1 million. Compared to last year, the Parish's total bonded debt decreased by approximately \$6.2 million (10 percent).

The Parish's general obligation, public improvement, and revenue bonds all carry "AAA" ratings with Standard & Poor's, which is the highest possible rating.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 10 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for St. Charles Parish is \$111,889,756 which is significantly in excess of the Parish's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the Parish's long-term debt can be found in Note 11 of this report.

**Parish of St. Charles
Outstanding Debt**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
	General obligation bonds	\$ 21,380,000	\$ 23,670,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,380,000
Public improvement bonds	4,765,000	7,755,000	-	-	4,765,000	7,755,000
Revenue bonds	-	-	31,051,736	31,875,000	31,051,736	31,875,000
Total	\$ 26,145,000	\$ 31,425,000	\$ 31,051,736	\$ 31,875,000	\$ 57,196,736	\$ 63,300,000

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

The 2010 average annual unemployment rate for St. Charles Parish was 6.9%, which is a 1.1% increase from a year ago. This rate is lower than the state's average unemployment rate of 7.3% as well as the national average rate of 9.7%.

The Parish's sales tax collections for 2010 were \$28.2 million, which was a decrease of 14% from last year's sales tax collections of \$32.7 million.

Ad valorem tax collections were up in 2010 from last year by \$1.4 million, representing a 7% increase.

According to the US Census Bureau, the population of the Parish grew by approximately 10% since the 2000 census.

On April 11, 2011, The Parish Council approved payment in the amount of \$1,354,322.52 for the purpose of paying the judgment rendered in the 29th Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles. This payment was made through the Parish's Roads and Drainage Fund.

The Parish's elected and appointed officials considered these and many other factors when preparing and adopting the 2010 budget. The priorities are as follows:

All Parish employees will work in a safe environment where each department is adequately staffed, trained, and equipped to effectively carry out their missions.

Drainage, streets, road lighting, and other infrastructure will be well maintained.

The water and sewer system will meet the environmental needs of the Parish.

The Parish's Judicial System, prison and volunteer fire departments will be adequately supported to provide a safe community for our citizens.

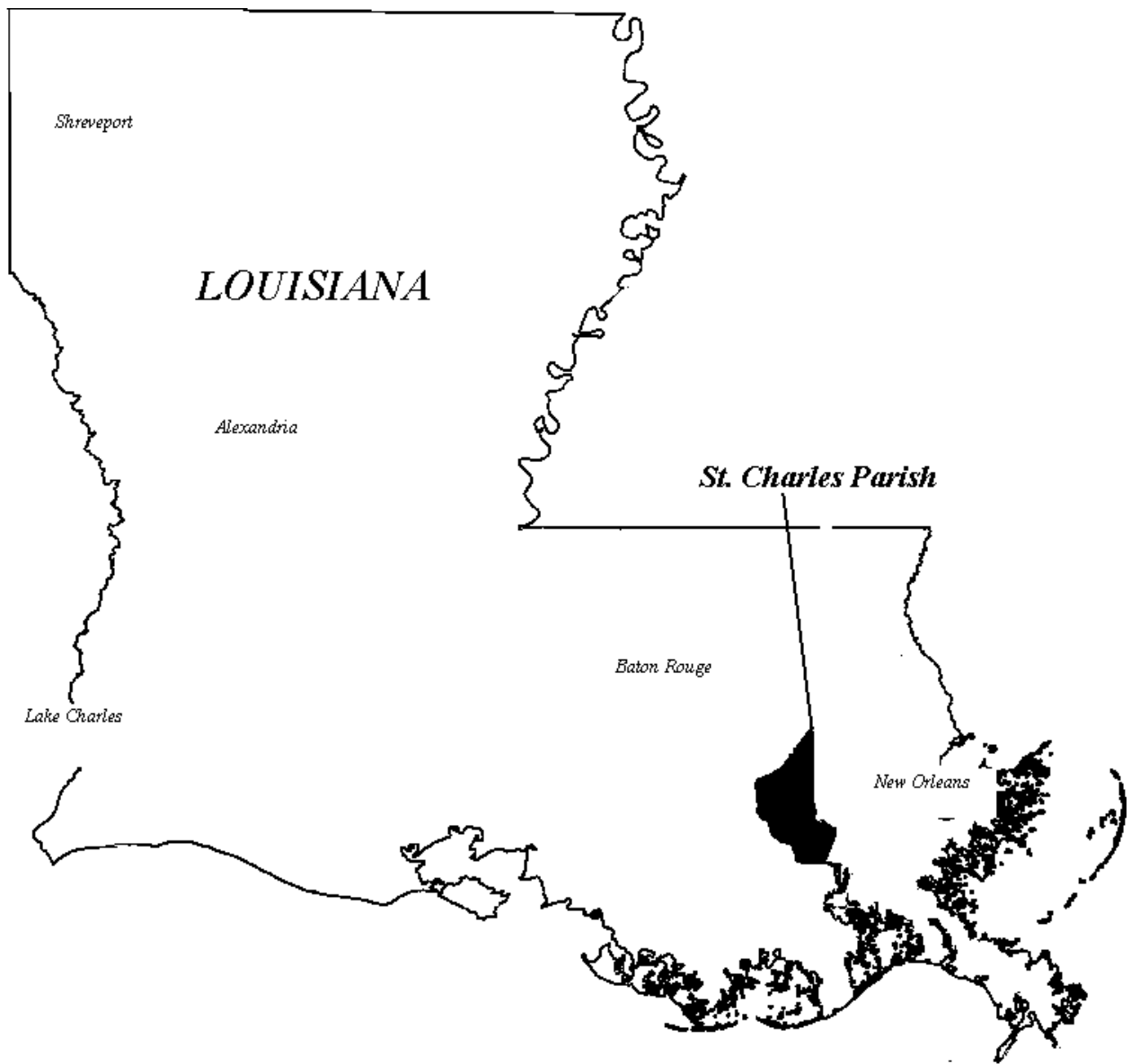
Parish parks will be maintained to provide recreational opportunities for our citizens.

Development of business enterprises will be encouraged to provide economic opportunities for our citizens.

To the extent permitted by our remaining resources, quality-of-life projects will be pursued.

Requests for Information

For all those with an interest in the government's finances, this financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the finances of the Parish of St. Charles. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Finance Department, P.O. Box 302, Hahnville, LA 70057-0302.



Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Net Assets
December 31, 2010

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,962,997	\$ 295,788	\$ 2,258,785	\$ 1,341,395
Investments	79,981,326	2,891,829	82,873,155	6,574,256
Receivables, net	26,422,815	3,035,409	29,458,224	11,202,055
Due from component units	179,060	-	179,060	-
Due from other governments	5,694,917	103,000	5,797,917	10,589
Due from primary government	-	-	-	82,089
Inventory	-	452,523	452,523	1,315,718
Prepaid fees	438,721	95,614	534,335	429,292
Other assets	6,140	182	6,322	81,516
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	52,192	52,192	5,000,220
Investments	-	11,467,204	11,467,204	-
Capital assets, net				
Land	9,354,209	804,777	10,158,986	2,114,508
Infrastructure	65,672,805	-	65,672,805	-
Plant and equipment	58,419,989	104,020,690	162,440,679	29,992,359
Construction in progress	14,530,329	28,597,748	43,128,077	674,071
Total assets	<u>262,663,308</u>	<u>151,816,956</u>	<u>414,480,264</u>	<u>58,818,068</u>
LIABILITIES				
Cash overdrafts	-	-	-	128,616
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	6,744,841	2,177,480	8,922,321	2,945,718
Internal balances	3,720,288	(3,720,288)	-	-
Due to other governments	701,595	-	701,595	82,089
Due to primary government	-	-	-	179,060
Interest payable	370,509	-	370,509	-
Other liabilities and accruals	1,990,789	144,669	2,135,458	3,216,664
Unearned revenue	21,752,067	-	21,752,067	4,804,165
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	-	1,318,685	1,318,685	-
Non-current liabilities:				
Amounts due within one year	3,777,853	1,216,736	4,994,589	9,067,766
Amounts due beyond one year	31,716,074	30,030,350	61,746,424	33,336,103
Other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	17,452
Total liabilities	<u>70,774,016</u>	<u>31,167,632</u>	<u>101,941,648</u>	<u>53,777,633</u>
NET ASSETS				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	120,409,754	102,256,875	222,666,629	1,846,333
Restricted for:				
Debt service	4,366,138	2,508,100	6,874,238	-
Capital projects	6,015,812	6,939,795	12,955,607	102,406
Unrestricted	61,097,588	8,944,554	70,042,142	3,091,696
Total net assets	<u>\$ 191,889,292</u>	<u>\$ 120,649,324</u>	<u>\$ 312,538,616</u>	<u>\$ 5,040,435</u>

The notes to the financials are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2010

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 14,405,243	\$ 2,873,262	\$ 3,667,209	\$ 2,363,271
Public safety	7,399,524	-	152,419	-
Public works	23,739,793	34,984	857,649	7,284,277
Health and welfare	5,286,588	-	106,625	-
Culture and recreation	4,412,734	138,657	-	142,883
Economic development and assistance	2,711,225	-	1,806,127	-
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	1,339,967	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>59,295,074</u>	<u>3,046,903</u>	<u>6,590,029</u>	<u>9,790,431</u>
Business-type activities:				
Waterworks utility system	10,186,293	10,865,178	89,784	4,194
Wastewater utility system	11,199,581	7,199,368	-	-
Solid waste collection and disposal	3,750,725	3,998,917	-	9,917
Total business-type activities	<u>25,136,599</u>	<u>22,063,463</u>	<u>89,784</u>	<u>14,111</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 84,431,673</u>	<u>\$ 25,110,366</u>	<u>\$ 6,679,813</u>	<u>\$ 9,804,542</u>
Component units:				
Communications district	\$ 1,874,683	\$ 622,621	\$ 997,400	\$ -
Library service district no. 1	6,160,459	33,840	80,091	-
Sunset drainage district	504,388	-	-	-
Hospital service district	39,135,316	23,105,371	8,530,852	-
Total component units	<u>\$ 47,674,846</u>	<u>\$ 23,761,832</u>	<u>\$ 9,608,343</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General revenues:
Taxes:
Ad valorem taxes
Sales taxes
Maintenance tax
Alcoholic beverage tax
Cable TV franchise tax
Investment earnings
Miscellaneous
Transfers (to) from other funds
Total general revenues and transfers
Changes in net assets
Net assets, beginning - restated
Net assets, ending

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets			
Primary Government			Component Units
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
\$ (5,501,501)	\$ -	\$ (5,501,501)	
(7,247,105)	-	(7,247,105)	
(15,562,883)	-	(15,562,883)	
(5,179,963)	-	(5,179,963)	
(4,131,194)	-	(4,131,194)	
(905,098)	-	(905,098)	
(1,339,967)	-	(1,339,967)	
(39,867,711)	-	(39,867,711)	-
-	772,863	772,863	
-	(4,000,213)	(4,000,213)	
-	258,109	258,109	
-	(2,969,241)	(2,969,241)	
\$ (39,867,711)	\$ (2,969,241)	\$ (42,836,952)	\$ -
			\$ (254,662)
			(6,046,528)
			(504,388)
			(7,499,093)
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (14,304,671)
\$22,835,369	\$ -	\$ 22,835,369	\$ 7,581,611
28,288,787	-	28,288,787	-
-	-	-	2,817,827
50,737	-	50,737	-
666,451	-	666,451	-
534,967	54,906	589,873	78,300
600,259	248,164	848,423	1,732,178
120,733	(120,733)	-	-
53,097,303	182,337	53,279,640	12,209,916
13,229,592	(2,786,904)	10,442,688	(2,094,755)
178,659,700	123,436,228	302,095,928	7,135,190
\$ 191,889,292	\$ 120,649,324	\$ 312,538,616	\$ 5,040,435

Parish of St. Charles
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2010

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation</u>	<u>Recreation Maintenance & Operation</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,386,567	\$ 560,889	\$ 190
Investments	39,545,515	29,693,759	(82)
Receivables, net:			
Ad valorem taxes	3,175,000	5,896,000	2,928,000
Sales taxes	2,745,657	1,598,058	-
Accounts	28,909	-	196
Other	260,172	31,271	7,515
Due from other funds	804,383	558,210	357,000
Due from component units	179,060	-	-
Due from other governments	392,173	4,241,846	52,498
Prepaid fees	303,998	34,390	-
Other assets	2,970	1,125	450
Total assets	<u>\$ 48,824,404</u>	<u>\$ 42,615,548</u>	<u>\$ 3,345,767</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 2,032,993	\$ 825,848	\$ 30,693
Contracts payable	43,351	3,565,379	-
Due to other funds	4,213,786	352,100	878
Due to other governments	101,196	104,955	-
Other liabilities	1,716,754	154,584	47,854
Unearned revenue	3,331,649	5,941,253	2,928,000
Total liabilities	<u>11,439,729</u>	<u>10,944,119</u>	<u>3,007,425</u>
Fund balances:			
Reserved for:			
Debt service	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	303,998	34,390	-
Capital additions and improvements	-	1,264,265	-
Unreserved-Designated for:			
Insurance Claims	1,264,575	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:			
General fund	35,816,102	-	-
Special revenue funds	-	30,372,774	338,342
Capital projects funds	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>37,384,675</u>	<u>31,671,429</u>	<u>338,342</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 48,824,404</u>	<u>\$ 42,615,548</u>	<u>\$ 3,345,767</u>

The notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this Statement.

Sewer General Obligation Sinking	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 1,326	\$ 14,025	\$ 1,962,997
2,983,195	7,758,939	79,981,326
2,918,000	6,605,000	21,522,000
-	199,755	4,543,470
-	-	29,105
-	29,282	328,240
-	292	1,719,885
-	-	179,060
-	1,008,400	5,694,917
-	100,333	438,721
-	1,595	6,140
<u>\$ 5,902,521</u>	<u>\$ 15,717,621</u>	<u>\$ 116,405,861</u>
\$ -	\$ 246,577	\$ 3,136,111
-	-	3,608,730
-	873,409	5,440,173
-	495,444	701,595
-	71,597	1,990,789
<u>2,918,000</u>	<u>6,633,165</u>	<u>21,752,067</u>
<u>2,918,000</u>	<u>8,320,192</u>	<u>36,629,465</u>
2,984,521	1,281,284	4,265,805
-	100,333	438,721
-	-	1,264,265
-	-	1,264,575
-	-	35,816,102
-	3,619,775	34,330,891
-	2,396,037	2,396,037
<u>2,984,521</u>	<u>7,397,429</u>	<u>79,776,396</u>
<u>\$ 5,902,521</u>	<u>\$ 15,717,621</u>	<u>\$ 116,405,861</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
 Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets
 December 31, 2010

Fund Balances- total governmental funds		\$ 79,776,396
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Governmental capital assets, non depreciable	38,739,985	
Governmental capital assets, depreciable	219,234,884	
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(109,997,537)</u>	147,977,332
Assets used in governmental activities that are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Deferred bond issuance cost		(148,726)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Amount Due in One Year	(3,777,853)	
General obligation bonds	(19,265,000)	
Public improvement bonds	(4,450,000)	
Deferred amount on refunding	74,001	
Net OPEB Obligation	(6,661,774)	
Judgements & Claims Payable	<u>(1,264,575)</u>	(35,345,201)
Interest Payable		<u>(370,509)</u>
Net assets of governmental activities		<u>\$ 191,889,292</u>

The notes to the financials are an integral part of this statement.



Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	General	Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation	Recreation Maintenance & Operation
REVENUES			
Taxes:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,392,265	\$ 6,161,029	\$ 3,128,119
Sales taxes	11,671,534	12,679,088	-
Other taxes	717,188	-	-
Licenses and permits	1,161,535	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	3,667,209	7,678,306	142,883
Fees, charges, and commissions	536,530	34,984	138,657
Fines and forfeitures	137,234	-	-
Investment earnings	335,470	162,743	3,926
Miscellaneous	495,449	1,674	8,860
Total revenues	22,114,414	26,717,824	3,422,445
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	12,474,113	-	-
Public safety	2,691,133	2,697	-
Public works	298,218	13,617,981	-
Health and welfare	2,400,081	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	3,515,629
Economic development and assistance	895,068	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	1,735	-	-
Capital outlay	2,298,074	16,988,559	672,846
Total expenditures	21,058,422	30,609,237	4,188,475
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	1,055,992	(3,891,413)	(766,030)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	1,657,062	719,387	655,000
Transfers out	(828,364)	(350,000)	-
Proceeds from the sale of assets	10,553	63,977	16,927
Compensation For Loss/Damaged Assets	587	279	-
Total other financing sources	839,838	433,643	671,927
Net change in fund balance	1,895,830	(3,457,770)	(94,103)
Fund balances—beginning	35,488,845	35,129,199	432,445
Fund balances—ending	\$ 37,384,675	\$ 31,671,429	\$ 338,342

The notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this Statement.

Sewer GO Sinking	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 3,117,682	\$ 7,036,274	\$ 22,835,369
-	3,938,165	28,288,787
-	-	717,188
-	-	1,161,535
-	4,892,062	16,380,460
-	95,980	806,151
-	941,983	1,079,217
5,831	26,997	534,967
-	15	505,998
<u>3,123,513</u>	<u>16,931,476</u>	<u>72,309,672</u>
140	924,166	13,398,419
-	4,518,506	7,212,336
-	1,048,181	14,964,380
-	2,733,143	5,133,224
-	298,991	3,814,620
-	1,806,857	2,701,925
2,040,000	3,240,000	5,280,000
988,631	313,444	1,303,810
-	1,013,802	20,973,281
<u>3,028,771</u>	<u>15,897,090</u>	<u>74,781,995</u>
<u>94,742</u>	<u>1,034,386</u>	<u>(2,472,323)</u>
-	1,018,346	4,049,795
-	(2,750,698)	(3,929,062)
-	-	91,457
-	1,938	2,804
<u>-</u>	<u>(1,730,414)</u>	<u>214,994</u>
94,742	(696,028)	(2,257,329)
<u>2,889,779</u>	<u>8,093,457</u>	<u>82,033,725</u>
<u>\$ 2,984,521</u>	<u>\$ 7,397,429</u>	<u>\$ 79,776,396</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Reconciliation of The Statement of Revenues,
 Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 of Governmental Funds to The Statement of Activities
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (2,257,329)

Amounts reported in governmental activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	20,973,281	
Depreciation expense		
General government	(414,705)	
Public safety	(187,188)	
Public works	(8,775,413)	
Health and welfare	(153,364)	
Culture and recreation	(598,114)	
Economic development and assistance	(9,300)	
	(10,138,084)	10,835,197

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets, such as sales and donations, is to increase (decrease) net assets.		2,330,361
---	--	-----------

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.

Amortization of loss on refunding	(101,058)	
Claims and judgments paid	634,579	
Postemployment Benefits Paid	424,972	
Increase in Post Employment Benefits Obligation	(3,428,468)	
Claims and judgments incurred	(553,563)	
Principal payments	5,280,000	2,256,462

Amortization in deferred bond issuance cost		(13,971)
Difference in arbitrage payable		28,574

Difference in interest expense on the modified accrual basis as reported in the fund statements versus interest expense on the full accrual basis.		50,298
--	--	--------

Change in net assets of governmental activities		\$ 13,229,592
---	--	---------------

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,245,000	\$ 3,392,300	\$ 3,392,265	\$ (35)
General sales tax (1/2%)	7,413,000	6,455,000	6,702,282	247,282
General sales tax (3/8%)	5,970,000	4,740,000	4,969,252	229,252
Alcoholic beverage tax	50,000	48,500	50,737	2,237
Airport expansion agreement	115,000	-	-	-
Cable TV franchise tax	550,000	657,000	666,451	9,451
Total taxes	17,343,000	15,292,800	15,780,987	488,187
Licenses and permits:				
Alcoholic beverage - low content	4,800	5,200	5,043	(157)
Alcoholic beverage - high content	8,200	8,750	8,608	(142)
License - occupational general	550,000	759,000	729,308	(29,692)
License - insurance	350,000	385,000	415,176	30,176
License - bingo	5,000	3,250	3,400	150
License - taxi cabs	100	100	-	(100)
Total licenses and permits	918,100	1,161,300	1,161,535	235
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grants:				
Civil Defense	29,000	75,900	75,876	(24)
Department of Homeland Security	750,000	-	-	-
Department of Housing&Urban Dev.	50,000	100,000	-	(100,000)
Hazard Mitigation Grant	3,013,700	364,688	8,520	(356,168)
Emergency food & shelter program	12,201	12,201	10,000	(2,201)
LIHEAP-weatherization	120,314	-	4,024	4,024
CSBG-administration	56,002	18,093	18,093	-
CSBG-program activities	89,031	126,940	126,940	-
CSBG-ARRA Program Activities	27,667	34,180	32,190	(1,990)
CSBG-ARRA Direct Activities	111,081	184,408	183,958	(450)
Summer food service program	18,000	21,774	21,774	-
Energy assistance	420,000	517,000	517,205	205
Family Day Care Program	-	-	16,473	16,473
Home program	75,000	150,911	147,097	(3,814)
ARRA WAP Health & Safety Rehab.	-	20,000	4,842	(15,158)
ARRA WAP ADMIN	-	91,847	83,253	(8,594)
ARRA WAP T & TA	-	275	551	276
ARRA WAP PRG. OPS. B	-	1,764	1,130	(634)
ARRA WAP PRG. OPS. A	-	22,391	56,385	33,994
Land lease	11,000	18,455	18,455	-
Department of Interior Gulf of Mexico	60,000	7,538	2,208	(5,330)
National EMG Grant (NEG)	88,570	55,699	55,699	-
Department of Public Safety Grant	46,495	53,618	12,524	(41,094)
Department of Health & Hospitals	-	-	18,016	18,016
Total federal grants	4,978,061	1,877,682	1,415,213	(462,469)
State grants:				
Highway fund #2	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Mass Transit Assistance	75,000	75,000	68,690	(6,310)
Dept. of culture, recr., & tourism	47,500	162,830	160,045	(2,785)
Dept. of Natural Resources	18,000	18,000	36,000	18,000
Office of Community Development	151,831	-	151,831	151,831
Economic development enterprise fd.	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Medicaid interview	100	50	28	(22)
Total state grants	392,431	355,880	516,594	160,714
State shared:				
Severance tax	625,000	1,187,500	907,569	(279,931)
Parish royalty fund	165,000	380,000	383,100	3,100
Video poker	395,000	365,000	336,975	(28,025)
Total state shared	1,185,000	1,932,500	1,627,644	(304,856)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES (continued)				
Intergovernmental (continued):				
State payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 104,000	\$ 104,000	\$ 104,051	\$ 51
Local grants:				
LACAP -Client education	5,000	5,000	-	(5,000)
Other Grants	-	3,700	3,707	7
Total local grants	5,000	8,700	3,707	(4,993)
Total intergovernmental	6,664,492	4,278,762	3,667,209	(611,553)
Fees, charges, & commissions:				
General government:				
Court costs, fees, and charges	14,500	19,000	18,495	(505)
Zoning & subdivision fees	155,000	180,000	167,053	(12,947)
Sale of maps & publications	900	1,450	1,440	(10)
Miscellaneous revenues	1,000	1,550	1,856	306
Motor vehicle transaction fees	33,000	47,300	47,259	(41)
Drivers license reinstatement fees	650	950	932	(18)
Bookkeeping & Adm. Services	-	-	10,000	10,000
Total general government	205,050	250,250	247,035	(3,215)
Public works:				
Inspection Fees	186,000	208,700	216,709	8,009
Weed & grass cutting charges	5,000	7,000	8,760	1,760
Weed & grass cutting - tax roll	7,500	21,750	21,721	(29)
Derelect structure charges	500	1,445	1,475	30
Total public works	199,000	238,895	248,665	9,770
Health and welfare:				
Animal control	5,500	4,000	4,890	890
Coroner	7,500	8,500	8,840	340
Institutional charges	19,000	24,800	27,100	2,300
Total health and welfare	32,000	37,300	40,830	3,530
Total fees, charges, & comm.	436,050	526,445	536,530	10,085
Fines and forfeitures:				
Court fines:				
Boykins	3,500	4,300	4,195	(105)
Witness fees - deputies	800	1,000	1,120	120
Criminal jury fees	75,000	103,400	109,836	6,436
Juvenile fees	13,500	21,000	22,083	1,083
Total fines and forfeitures	92,800	129,700	137,234	7,534

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES (continued)				
Uses of money and property:				
Interest earnings	\$ 255,900	\$ 238,280	\$ 322,873	\$ 84,593
Royalties	25,000	13,000	12,597	(403)
Total uses of money and property	280,900	251,280	335,470	84,190
Miscellaneous revenues:				
Refunds-insurance	-	174,970	174,970	-
Rents - Leases	7,400	7,760	7,758	(2)
Gifts & donations	110,000	134,000	312,721	178,721
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Total miscellaneous revenues	117,400	316,730	495,449	178,719
Total revenues	25,852,742	21,957,017	22,114,414	157,397
EXPENDITURES				
General government:				
<i>Legislative:</i>				
Parish Council	1,464,550	1,222,965	1,030,099	192,866
Ordinance and Proceedings	48,000	33,000	33,021	(21)
Public Information	275,755	280,830	248,478	32,352
Police Jury Association	49,200	42,200	40,097	2,103
<i>Judicial:</i>				
District Court	1,216,738	1,177,555	1,144,567	32,988
Grand Jury	17,000	15,000	11,296	3,704
District Attorney	1,760,254	1,745,409	1,564,455	180,954
Ward Courts	119,000	119,400	118,069	1,331
<i>Executive:</i>				
Parish President	464,900	453,970	442,256	11,714
<i>Elections:</i>				
Registrar of Voters	107,135	97,635	85,420	12,215
Elections	40,695	20,695	592	20,103
<i>Financial and Administration:</i>				
Finance	1,027,570	977,570	957,410	20,160
Purchasing	664,430	629,480	601,069	28,411
Personnel	480,245	444,275	422,712	21,563
Legal	342,765	311,755	295,124	16,631
Taxation-Assessor	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Taxation-Collector	161,900	161,900	170,398	(8,498)
Indirect Cost Plan	(195,000)	(205,000)	-	(205,000)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (continued):				
General government (continued):				
<i>Other General Administration:</i>				
Planning and Zoning	\$ 1,585,045	\$ 1,234,480	\$ 1,178,429	\$ 56,051
Coastal Zone Management	610,060	768,380	803,907	(35,527)
ICC Buiddling Codes	515,570	498,700	483,675	15,025
Data Processing	1,961,743	1,592,133	872,656	719,477
Research and Investigations	105,500	85,500	58,800	26,700
Cable TV	50,000	50,000	30,352	19,648
General Government Buildings	5,024,260	4,331,580	3,254,251	1,077,329
Retirement System Contribution	120,900	112,900	112,868	32
Retired Employees Insurance	55,000	46,000	46,213	(213)
Risk Management	222,720	225,470	326,739	(101,269)
Grants Administration	188,840	179,290	167,074	12,216
Total general government	18,487,775	16,656,072	14,500,027	2,156,045
Public safety:				
Sheriff	1,693,995	1,704,058	1,632,859	71,199
Juvenile	145,135	145,135	113,759	31,376
Juvenile Account. Incentive Block Grant	-	-	14,700	(14,700)
Emergency Preparedness	372,590	355,440	352,444	2,996
Emergency Preparedness Subsidiary	7,588,007	547,880	365,189	182,691
EOC 24 Hour Coverage	458,540	407,340	401,277	6,063
Motor Vehicle	58,680	44,780	31,830	12,950
Total public safety	10,316,947	3,204,633	2,912,058	292,575
Public works:				
Drainage	298,218	298,218	298,218	-
Total public works	298,218	298,218	298,218	-
Health and welfare:				
Coroner	310,665	250,965	215,668	35,297
Animal Control	1,401,530	600,925	525,032	75,893
Job One	88,570	46,664	46,662	2
Health & Safety Rehabilitation	23,720	20,733	19,340	1,393
Community Action	495,496	421,670	403,902	17,768
Energy Assistance	399,525	534,350	496,326	38,024
Summer Feeding Program	96,135	78,742	78,699	43
FEMA	12,201	12,201	10,000	2,201
EITC Outreach	2,880	701	702	(1)
ARRA- Weatherization	-	191,788	143,598	48,190
ARRA-CSBG Program Activites	27,667	32,369	32,370	(1)
ARRA -CSBG Direct Activities	111,081	185,090	184,462	628
CSBG- Sub Grant	5,000	9,559	3,366	6,193
CSBG- Administration	62,020	18,093	18,093	-
CSBG- Program Support	98,395	152,015	150,913	1,102
LIHEAP - Weatherization / DOE	120,314	-	-	-
Home Program	258,580	147,333	122,183	25,150
Total health and welfare	3,513,779	2,703,198	2,451,316	251,882

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES (continued):				
Economic development & assistance:				
Parish Farm Agent	\$ 83,472	\$ 80,257	\$ 79,223	\$ 1,034
Economic Development	940,675	891,155	754,859	136,296
Tourist Information Center	92,685	61,185	50,582	10,603
Veterans Service Officer	7,285	7,285	7,284	1
Public Housing	3,600	3,600	3,120	480
Total economic development & assistance	<u>1,127,717</u>	<u>1,043,482</u>	<u>895,068</u>	<u>148,414</u>
Debt Service:				
Fiscal charges	10,000	5,000	1,735	3,265
Total expenditures	<u>33,754,436</u>	<u>23,910,603</u>	<u>21,058,422</u>	<u>2,852,181</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(7,901,694)</u>	<u>(1,953,586)</u>	<u>1,055,992</u>	<u>3,009,578</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve	1,198,562	149,328	1,820	(147,508)
LCDBG	-	852,392	1,094,478	242,086
Indirect cost allocation	608,500	817,500	556,053	(261,447)
Criminal Court	-	-	4,711	4,711
Total transfers in	<u>1,807,062</u>	<u>1,819,220</u>	<u>1,657,062</u>	<u>(162,158)</u>
Transfers out:				
Road & Drainage M&O	-	-	-	-
Road & Drainage capital	(10,500,000)	(12,500)	(12,500)	-
Solid Waste Collection & Disposal	(22,000)	(15,453)	(8,864)	6,589
RSVP	(152,000)	(152,000)	(152,000)	-
Recreation	(1,450,000)	(655,000)	(655,000)	-
Wastewater Utility System	-	2,400,000	-	(2,400,000)
Total transfers out	<u>(12,124,000)</u>	<u>1,565,047</u>	<u>(828,364)</u>	<u>(2,393,411)</u>
Issuance of debt				
Refunding bonds issued				
Premium (discount) on debt issued				
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent				
Proceeds From the Sale of Assets	-	10,550	10,553	3
Compensation For Loss/Damaged Assets	-	587	587	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(10,316,938)</u>	<u>3,395,404</u>	<u>839,838</u>	<u>(2,555,566)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(18,218,632)	1,441,818	1,895,830	454,012
Fund balance-beginning	<u>30,592,356</u>	<u>35,488,845</u>	<u>35,488,845</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance-ending	<u>\$ 12,373,724</u>	<u>\$ 36,930,663</u>	<u>\$ 37,384,675</u>	<u>\$ 454,012</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 5,893,600	\$ 6,161,029	\$ 6,161,029	\$ -
Sales taxes	15,400,000	12,000,000	12,679,088	679,088
Total taxes	<u>21,293,600</u>	<u>18,161,029</u>	<u>18,840,117</u>	<u>679,088</u>
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Federal grants:				
Disaster Relief	645,480	167,608	167,608	-
Hazard Mitigation	11,745,279	2,026,024	5,353,408	3,327,384
Department of Interior	845,000	3,981	3,981	-
Federal Highway Adm. Grant	-	1,263,401	1,926,888	663,487
State grants:				
Department of Natural Resources	175,000	125,000	181,901	56,901
Department of Culture, Tourism/Rec	100,000	-	-	-
Department of Trans. & Dev.	537,000	-	-	-
State payment in lieu of taxes	45,000	44,520	44,520	-
Total intergovernmental revenues	<u>14,092,759</u>	<u>3,630,534</u>	<u>7,678,306</u>	<u>4,047,772</u>
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Zoning & Subdivision Fees	-	11,452	11,452	-
Derelict Structure Charges	-	6,329	4,989	(1,340)
Culvert fees	700	900	950	50
Miscellaneous fees	500	14,564	17,593	3,029
Total fees, charges, and commissions	<u>1,200</u>	<u>33,245</u>	<u>34,984</u>	<u>1,739</u>
Investment earnings	<u>175,000</u>	<u>145,000</u>	<u>162,743</u>	<u>17,743</u>
Miscellaneous:				
Donations	-	1,673	1,674	1
Total Miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>1,673</u>	<u>1,674</u>	<u>1</u>
Total revenues	<u>35,562,559</u>	<u>21,971,481</u>	<u>26,717,824</u>	<u>4,746,343</u>

The note to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	\$ 405,330	\$ 2,676	\$ 2,697	\$ (21)
Public works	20,566,910	22,761,114	13,617,981	9,143,133
Capital outlay	26,691,764	13,403,378	16,988,559	(3,585,181)
 Total expenditures	 47,664,004	 36,167,168	 30,609,237	 5,557,931
 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	 (12,101,445)	 (14,195,687)	 (3,891,413)	 10,304,274
 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
1% PIST Reserve fund	3,000	718,048	718,124	76
1% PIST Sinking fund	19,340	1,148	1,263	115
Total transfers in	22,340	719,196	719,387	191
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(350,000)	(350,000)
Total transfers out	-	-	(350,000)	(350,000)
Proceeds From Sale of Assets	-	63,476	63,977	501
Compensation For Loss/Damaged Assets	-	248	279	31
Total other financing sources (uses)	22,340	782,920	433,643	(349,277)
 Net change in fund balance	 (12,079,105)	 (13,412,767)	 (3,457,770)	 9,954,997
 Fund balance - beginning	 22,860,141	 35,129,199	 35,129,199	 -
 Fund balance - ending	 \$ 10,781,036	 \$ 21,716,432	 \$ 31,671,429	 \$ 9,954,997

The note to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
 Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,992,300	\$ 3,128,119	\$ 3,128,119	\$ -
Intergovernmental revenues:				
State grants:				
ARRA- Youth	90,000	-	-	-
Dept. of culture, tourism & rec.	90,385	-	-	-
National Park Service Grant	-	-	52,498	52,498
Federal Highway Adm. Grant	-	90,385	90,385	-
Total intergovernmental revenue	<u>180,385</u>	<u>90,385</u>	<u>142,883</u>	<u>52,498</u>
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Rentals of parks and buildings	1,000	3,100	3,350	250
Admission fees	3,500	13,110	13,110	-
Registration fees-adult leagues	17,000	17,000	17,480	480
Registration fees-summer camp	50,000	81,750	80,418	(1,332)
Registration fees-youth tournaments	500	3,900	3,900	-
Special athlete fees	-	20,400	20,399	(1)
Sign advertising fees	2,000	-	-	-
Total fees, charges, & commissions	<u>74,000</u>	<u>139,260</u>	<u>138,657</u>	<u>(603)</u>
Investment earnings	7,500	4,000	3,926	(74)
Miscellaneous:				
Miscellaneous	-	1,001	3,106	2,105
Gifts and donations	-	3,254	5,754	2,500
Total miscellaneous	<u>-</u>	<u>4,255</u>	<u>8,860</u>	<u>4,605</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,254,185</u>	<u>3,366,019</u>	<u>3,422,445</u>	<u>56,426</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Culture and recreation	3,369,740	3,584,630	3,515,629	69,001
Capital outlay	1,710,385	883,705	672,846	210,859
Total expenditures	<u>5,080,125</u>	<u>4,468,335</u>	<u>4,188,475</u>	<u>279,860</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,825,940)	(1,102,316)	(766,030)	336,286
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
General fund	1,450,000	655,000	655,000	-
Total transfers in	<u>1,450,000</u>	<u>655,000</u>	<u>655,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	16,927	16,927	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,450,000</u>	<u>671,927</u>	<u>671,927</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(375,940)	(430,389)	(94,103)	336,286
Fund balance - beginning	<u>877,033</u>	<u>432,445</u>	<u>432,445</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 501,093</u>	<u>\$ 2,056</u>	<u>\$ 338,342</u>	<u>\$ 336,286</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2010

ASSETS	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 288,585	\$ 6,919	\$ 284	\$ 295,788
Investments	298,521	1,653,215	940,093	2,891,829
Accounts receivable, net	1,907,834	717,656	395,216	3,020,706
Other receivables, net	3,227	9,476	2,000	14,703
Due from other funds	3,839,364	-	17,250	3,856,614
Due from other governments	67,032	35,968	-	103,000
Inventory	452,523	-	-	452,523
Prepaid fees	53,144	42,470	-	95,614
Utility deposits	-	182	-	182
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	31,484	20,708	-	52,192
Investments	8,398,996	3,068,208	-	11,467,204
Total current assets	15,340,710	5,554,802	1,354,843	22,250,355
Noncurrent assets:				
Capital assets:				
Land	143,496	661,281	-	804,777
Buildings & improvements	50,425,477	119,114,258	-	169,539,735
Machinery & equipment	2,887,028	11,886,935	-	14,773,963
Construction in progress	27,053,865	1,543,883	-	28,597,748
Total capital assets	80,509,866	133,206,357	-	213,716,223
Accumulated depreciation	(24,647,172)	(55,645,836)	-	(80,293,008)
Net capital assets	55,862,694	77,560,521	-	133,423,215
Total assets	71,203,404	83,115,323	1,354,843	155,673,570
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	154,103	152,835	295,240	602,178
Contracts payable	1,575,302	-	-	1,575,302
Due to other funds	126,873	2,916	6,537	136,326
Other payables and accruals	80,153	62,576	1,940	144,669
Current liabilities payable from restricted assets:				
Current maturities of long term debt	755,000	461,736	-	1,216,736
Deposits	1,318,685	-	-	1,318,685
Total current liabilities	4,010,116	680,063	303,717	4,993,896
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Revenue bonds payable	28,460,350	1,570,000	-	30,030,350
Total liabilities	32,470,466	2,250,063	303,717	35,024,246
NET ASSETS				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	26,728,090	75,528,785	-	102,256,875
Restricted for debt service	1,875,103	632,997	-	2,508,100
Restricted for capital projects	4,714,048	2,225,747	-	6,939,795
Unrestricted	5,415,697	2,477,731	1,051,126	8,944,554
Total net assets	\$ 38,732,938	\$ 80,865,260	\$ 1,051,126	\$ 120,649,324

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Fund Net Assets
For the year ended December 31, 2010

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for services	\$ 10,059,011	\$ 7,097,849	\$ 3,998,917	\$ 21,155,777
Connection and service fees	189,065	45,599	-	234,664
Sewer development revenues	-	51,710	-	51,710
Delinquent charges	495,296	-	-	495,296
Miscellaneous	121,806	4,210	-	126,016
Total operating revenues	<u>10,865,178</u>	<u>7,199,368</u>	<u>3,998,917</u>	<u>22,063,463</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Personnel services	4,390,263	3,550,778	72,996	8,014,037
Operating services	1,827,181	2,199,942	3,625,703	7,652,826
Materials and supplies	1,323,677	908,501	-	2,232,178
Other services and charges	91,697	65,001	30,995	187,693
Depreciation	1,160,595	4,190,239	-	5,350,834
Intergovernmental	-	215,855	21,031	236,886
Total operating expenses	<u>8,793,413</u>	<u>11,130,316</u>	<u>3,750,725</u>	<u>23,674,454</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>2,071,765</u>	<u>(3,930,948)</u>	<u>248,192</u>	<u>(1,610,991)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment earnings	43,553	10,218	1,135	54,906
Grants	89,784	-	-	89,784
Proceeds From Sale of Assets	248,164	(35,487)	-	212,677
Amortization - issuance costs	(26,242)	-	-	(26,242)
Bond interest and paying agent fees	(1,366,638)	(33,778)	-	(1,400,416)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(1,011,379)</u>	<u>(59,047)</u>	<u>1,135</u>	<u>(1,069,291)</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	1,060,386	(3,989,995)	249,327	(2,680,282)
Capital contributions	4,194	-	9,917	14,111
Transfers in	-	-	8,864	8,864
Transfers out	(123,060)	-	(6,537)	(129,597)
Changes in net assets	941,520	(3,989,995)	261,571	(2,786,904)
Total net assets - beginning	<u>37,791,418</u>	<u>84,855,255</u>	<u>789,555</u>	<u>123,436,228</u>
Total net assets - ending	<u>\$ 38,732,938</u>	<u>\$ 80,865,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,051,126</u>	<u>\$ 120,649,324</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers	\$ 15,663,596	\$ 7,178,241	\$ 3,982,810	\$ 26,824,647
Payments to suppliers	(4,056,385)	(3,673,739)	(3,759,581)	(11,489,705)
Payments to employees	(4,595,907)	(3,565,349)	(72,996)	(8,234,252)
Internal activity - payments to other funds	(755,654)	100,570	-	(655,084)
Other receipts (payments)	67,125	(1,200)	-	65,925
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>6,322,775</u>	<u>38,523</u>	<u>150,233</u>	<u>6,511,531</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers from General Fund	-	-	2,327	2,327
Intergovernmental	89,785	38,057	9,917	137,759
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>89,785</u>	<u>38,057</u>	<u>12,244</u>	<u>140,086</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Revenue bonds principal payments	(565,000)	(355,000)	-	(920,000)
Interest paid on bonds	(1,365,838)	29,181	-	(1,336,657)
Paying agent fees	(800)	-	-	(800)
Acquisition and construction of assets	(9,027,482)	(1,048,519)	-	(10,076,001)
Sale of capital assets	-	19,261	-	19,261
Compensation For Loss/Damaged Assets	248,164	-	-	248,164
State grants-FP&C	(62,838)	(35,968)	-	(98,806)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(10,773,794)</u>	<u>(1,391,045)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(12,164,839)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from sales & maturities of investments	12,181,473	-	-	12,181,473
Interest received on investments	86,121	10,218	1,135	97,474
Purchase of investments	(8,689,917)	1,291,615	(164,084)	(7,562,386)
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>3,577,677</u>	<u>1,301,833</u>	<u>(162,949)</u>	<u>4,716,561</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(783,557)	(12,632)	(472)	(796,661)
Balances - beginning of the year	<u>1,103,626</u>	<u>40,259</u>	<u>756</u>	<u>1,144,641</u>
Balances - end of the year	<u>\$ 320,069</u>	<u>\$ 27,627</u>	<u>\$ 284</u>	<u>\$ 347,980</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Waterworks Utility System	Wastewater Utility System	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	Totals
RECONCILIATION OF YEAR END BALANCES TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS EXHIBIT A-11				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 288,585	\$ 6,919	\$ 284	\$ 295,788
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	31,484	20,708	-	52,192
Total ending cash	<u>\$ 320,069</u>	<u>\$ 27,627</u>	<u>\$ 284</u>	<u>\$ 347,980</u>

RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,071,765	\$ (3,930,948)	\$ 248,192	\$ (1,610,991)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation expense	1,160,595	4,190,239	-	5,350,834
Change in assets and other liabilities:				
Receivables, net	4,738,891	(22,504)	(16,077)	4,700,310
Inventories	(4,685)	-	-	(4,685)
Accounts and other payables	(1,595,162)	(167,815)	(81,882)	(1,844,859)
Accrued expenses	(48,629)	(30,449)	-	(79,078)
Total adjustments	<u>4,251,010</u>	<u>3,969,471</u>	<u>(97,959)</u>	<u>8,122,522</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 6,322,775</u>	<u>\$ 38,523</u>	<u>\$ 150,233</u>	<u>\$ 6,511,531</u>

SCHEDULE OF NONCASH NONCAPITAL FINANCING, CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING, AND NONCASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Contributed Capital Assets	\$ 4,194	\$ -	\$ 9,917	\$ 14,111
Change in fair value of investments	\$ 10,416	\$ 354	\$ -	\$ 10,770

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Net Assets
All Discretely Presented Component Units
December 31, 2010

	Governmental Fund Types		
	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1	Sunset Drainage District ⁽¹⁾
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,184	\$ 1,007,838	\$ 116,412
Investments	2,351,834	4,222,422	-
Receivables, net:			
Ad valorem taxes	-	4,738,000	-
Maintenance taxes	-	-	175,378
Accounts	-	-	-
Other	124,974	49,150	9,026
Due from other governments	10,589	-	-
Due from primary government	82,089	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	-	-
Deposits and other assets	-	-	-
Restricted assets:			
Cash	-	-	-
Capital assets, net			
Land	-	-	251,728
Plant & equipment	237,451	1,663,952	227,591
Construction in progress	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>2,808,121</u>	<u>11,681,362</u>	<u>780,135</u>
LIABILITIES			
Cash overdrafts	-	-	-
Accounts payable	20,480	68,186	1,758
Contracts payable	-	334,356	-
Bonds and notes payable - current	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	82,089	-
Due to primary government	53,472	125,588	-
Other liabilities	-	59,792	3,686
Deferred revenues - Ad valorem taxes	-	4,804,165	-
Non-current liabilities:			
Bonds and notes payable	-	-	-
Capital Leases Deposits	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>73,952</u>	<u>5,474,176</u>	<u>5,444</u>
NET ASSETS			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	237,451	1,663,952	227,591
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	-	102,406	-
Unrestricted	2,496,718	4,440,828	547,100
Total net assets	<u>\$ 2,734,169</u>	<u>\$ 6,207,186</u>	<u>\$ 774,691</u>

(1) Audited by other auditors

(2) Audited by other auditors as of July 31, 2010.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>Proprietary Fund Type</u>			
Hospital Service District ⁽²⁾		Total all Component Units	
\$	215,961	\$	1,341,395
	-		6,574,256
	-		4,738,000
	-		175,378
	5,310,763		5,310,763
	794,764		977,914
	-		10,589
	-		82,089
	1,315,718		1,315,718
	429,292		429,292
	81,516		81,516
	5,000,220		5,000,220
	1,862,780		2,114,508
	27,863,365		29,992,359
	674,071		674,071
	<u>43,548,450</u>		<u>58,818,068</u>
	128,616		128,616
	2,520,938		2,611,362
	-		334,356
	9,067,766		9,067,766
	-		82,089
	-		179,060
	3,153,186		3,216,664
	-		4,804,165
	33,336,103		33,336,103
	17,452		17,452
	<u>48,224,061</u>		<u>53,777,633</u>
	(282,661)		1,846,333
	-		102,406
	<u>(4,392,950)</u>		<u>3,091,696</u>
\$	<u><u>(4,675,611)</u></u>	\$	<u><u>5,040,435</u></u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Combing Statement of Activities
 All Discretely Presented Component Units
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1	Sunset Drainage District ⁽¹⁾
EXPENSES	\$ 1,874,683	\$ 6,160,459	\$ 504,388
PROGRAM REVENUES:			
Charges for services	622,621	33,840	-
Operating grants and contributions	997,400	80,091	-
Net program (expenses) revenue	<u>(254,662)</u>	<u>(6,046,528)</u>	<u>(504,388)</u>
GENERAL REVENUES:			
Taxes:			
Ad Valorem	-	5,061,978	-
Maintenance	-	-	203,989
Investment earnings	10,428	40,193	303
Proceeds from sale of assets	10	347	-
Compensation For Loss/Damaged Assets	-	3,410	-
Miscellaneous	-	1,049	317,491
Total general revenues	<u>10,438</u>	<u>5,106,977</u>	<u>521,783</u>
Change in net assets	(244,224)	(939,551)	17,395
Net assets, beginning- restated	<u>2,978,393</u>	<u>7,146,737</u>	<u>757,296</u>
Net assets, ending	<u>\$ 2,734,169</u>	<u>\$ 6,207,186</u>	<u>\$ 774,691</u>

(1) Audited by other auditors

(2) Audited by other auditors as of July 31, 2010.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Hospital Service District ⁽²⁾	Total all Component Units
\$ 39,135,316	\$ 47,674,846
23,105,371	23,761,832
8,530,852	9,608,343
<u>(7,499,093)</u>	<u>(14,304,671)</u>
2,519,633	7,581,611
2,613,838	2,817,827
27,376	78,300
-	357
-	3,410
<u>1,409,871</u>	<u>1,728,411</u>
<u>6,570,718</u>	<u>12,209,916</u>
(928,375)	(2,094,755)
<u>(3,747,236)</u>	<u>7,135,190</u>
<u>\$ (4,675,611)</u>	<u>\$ 5,040,435</u>



NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Parish of St. Charles (the Parish) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The government's significant accounting policies are described below.

a. Financial Reporting Entity

St. Charles Parish Council (the Council) is the governing authority for the Parish of St. Charles, a political subdivision of the State of Louisiana, as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Louisiana. The Council consists of nine members of which two members are elected parishwide to represent the entire parish and seven members are elected to represent each of the seven districts. The Parish President, elected by the voters of the Parish, is the chief executive officer of the Parish and is responsible for carrying out the policies adopted by the Council and for administering all Parish departments, offices, agencies, and special districts.

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization or if there is a financial benefit/burden relationship between the primary government and the other organization. In addition, an organization that is fiscally dependent on the primary government or has a potential to provide specific financial benefits to the primary government should be included in the reporting entity.

As required by generally accepted accounting principals, the financial statements of the reporting entity present the primary government (the Parish) and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the Parish's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the Parish.

Blended Component Unit

Based on the previous criteria, the Parish has determined that the following component units should be included in the reporting entity of the Parish. For financial reporting purposes, these entities are reported as if they were part of the Parish's operations:

Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1

On March 4, 1991, in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 22 and 22A of Title 33 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 was created by Parish ordinance No. 91-3-2. The District was created to operate, maintain, and administer a combined wastewater and waterworks system within the parish-wide boundaries. The District separates financial reporting of its operations into two funds, the Waterworks Utility System fund and the Wastewater Utility System fund. The district is governed by the same elected Council that governs the Parish and is therefore included in the Parish's financial report as a blended component unit. Both funds of the District are reported as blended proprietary funds. The District does not issue separate financial statements. The District has a fiscal year ending December 31.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the Parish's discretely presented component units. These units are reported in separate columns apart from the primary governments to emphasize that they are all legally separate from the Parish.

1. St. Charles Parish Communications District

The Communications District was established by parish ordinance on August 4, 1986, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:9101-9106. The district was established to maintain and operate a 911 emergency telephone system for St. Charles Parish. Funding is provided by local grants and an emergency telephone service charge not to exceed five percent (5%) of the highest tariff rate for local telephone service supplied within the District. A seven-member board of control governs the district. Only one elected Parish Council member serves on this board. The district's board is not the same as the elected Parish Council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government. It is fiscally dependent because it cannot levy taxes, set rates or charges, or issue bonded debt without approval of the primary government. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The Communications District does not issue separate financial statements. It has a fiscal year ending December 31.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

a. Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (continued)

2. St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

The Library Service District was established by parish ordinance on November 9, 1948, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 25:211. Funding is provided from ad valorem taxes, state aid, state grants, and book fines. Expenditures are restricted to library services. A five-member board of control, appointed by the same elected Council that governs the Parish, governs the library. The district's board is not the same as the elected Parish Council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government. The district is fiscally dependent upon the Parish Council because it cannot levy taxes or issue bonded debt without approval by the Parish Council. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The library does not issue separate financial statements. It has a fiscal year ending December 31.

3. Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish

This is a special district located in St. Charles Parish that provides service to a limited number of parish citizens. The appointment of commissioners of the Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish is made upon the recommendations of twenty-five of the landowners of the district. When there is a contest over the appointment of commissioners, the Council must give the appointment to the commissioner who is recommended by a majority in number of landowners in the district. The commissioners serve until their successors are appointed and qualified. While this district is responsible for obtaining voter approval for the levy of taxes or debt issuance, all related Louisiana State Bond Commission approvals must be obtained through the Parish. The District has a financial benefit from the Parish because the Parish has assumed the obligation to finance the deficits of and provide substantial financial support to the District. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit.

The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish has a fiscal year ending December 31. Separate audited financial reports, which include additional information that may be required of the District, are prepared by *T. S. Kearns & Co.* and can be obtained by contacting their office directly at 501 Canal Boulevard, Thibodaux, LA, 70301. More detailed information regarding operational results is available from the Parish for the period ending December 31, 2010.

4. St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District

This special district provides hospital services to St. Charles Parish citizens. The Council appoints the board members of the Hospital Service District and can remove them at will. While the District is responsible for obtaining voter approval for the levy of taxes or debt issuance, all related Louisiana State Bond Commission approvals must be obtained through the Parish. For these reasons, the Parish has the ability to impose its will on the District.

St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District has a fiscal year ending on July 31. Separate audited financial reports containing additional information that may be required of the District, can be obtained from *LaPorte, Sehrt, Romig & Hand* at 110 Veterans Memorial Boulevard, Suite 200, Metairie, LA 70005-4958. More detailed information regarding operational results is available from the Parish for the period ending July 31, 2010.

Other Related Organizations

The Council is also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of other organizations, including the board members of the St. Charles Parish Housing Authority, however, the Parish's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. The St. Charles Parish Housing Authority did not receive any financial support from the Parish during 2010.

b. Basis of Presentation

In accordance with Statement No. 34 of the GASB, "Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and local Governments", included in the Parish's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2010 we have incorporated the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) and government-wide financial statements which include the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

b. Basis of Presentation (continued)

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities include the governmental and business-type activities of the Parish and the discretely presented component units. These government-wide statements focus on the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period and the ability of the Parish to maintain as an entity. The government-wide statements for governmental activities begin with the governmental funds' financial statement balances and adjust them to incorporate the Parish's capital assets and long-term debt. Details of these adjustments can be found in the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets and the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Changes in Revenues, Expenditures, and Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Additional explanations for these adjustments are included in the following section on measurement focus. The Statement of Activities presents financial information in a manner that shows the income and expenses generated by each governmental function. Taxes are reported as general revenues along with other items that cannot be properly included in program revenues. Program revenues of the government-wide financial statements include licenses and permits; intergovernmental revenues; fees, charges and commissions; and fines and forfeitures.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The fund financial statements are very similar to the traditional government fund statements as presented by governments prior to the issuance of GASB 34. Emphasis is now on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type categories. Non-major funds (by category) or fund type are summarized into a single column. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The major governmental funds of the primary government are as follows:

General Fund -- The General Fund is the general operating fund of the Parish. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds. The General Fund is always a major fund.

Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund – This fund is dedicated for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, imposing, operating, and maintaining drains, drainage canals, pumps, and pumping plants, dykes and levees, and related machinery and equipment; and opening, constructing, maintaining, and improving roads, streets, and bridges and purchasing road machinery and equipment within the Parish.

Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund – The Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund is dedicated to the maintenance, operation, construction, and acquisition of recreational facilities in the Parish. Ad valorem taxes, recreation user fees, and interest earnings provide major financing.

Sewer G.O. Sinking Fund – The Sewer General Obligations Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of General Obligation Sewer Bonds. A specific ad valorem tax and interest earnings provide financing.

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

b. Basis of Presentation (continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

Proprietary funds account for operations: (a) that are financed and operated similarly to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. Proprietary funds are presented in the business-type activities column in government-wide financial statements and the major funds section of the basic financial statements. All three proprietary funds of the Parish are reported as major funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the Parish:

Waterworks Utility System Fund – Reports all activities necessary to provide water services to residents in the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The major source of funding is fees charged for services.

Wastewater Utility System Fund – Reports all activities necessary to provide wastewater services to residents in the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The major source of funding is fees charged for services.

Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund – This fund accounts for the collection and disposal of solid waste in the Parish. The Parish does not own or operate a solid waste landfill. Financing is provided by a parishwide user charge dedicated for collection and disposal of solid waste.

c. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Grants and other similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

All governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Governmental funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Governmental fund revenues resulting from exchange transactions are recognized in the fiscal year in which the exchange takes place and meets the government's availability criteria (susceptible to accrual). Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. Charges for services, fines and forfeitures, and most governmental miscellaneous revenues, including investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. The Parish's definition of available means expected to be received within sixty days of the end of the fiscal year.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

c. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus (continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

Nonexchange transactions, in which the Parish receives value without directly giving value in return, includes sales tax, property tax, special assessments, grants, entitlements, and donations. Property taxes are considered measurable in the calendar year of the tax levy if collected soon enough to meet the availability criteria. Sales taxes and gross receipts business taxes are considered "measurable" when the underlying transaction occurs and meets the availability criteria. Anticipated refunds of such taxes are recorded as fund liabilities and reductions of revenue when they are measurable and valid. Special Assessments are recognized as revenues only to the extent that individual installments are considered current assets in the governmental fund types. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources can be used.

Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for the following: (1) principal and interest on long-term debt are recorded when due, and (2) claims and judgments, group health claims, arbitrage payable, net pension obligation, and compensated absences are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund type when paid with expendable available financial resources. Allocations of cost such as depreciation and amortization are not recognized in the governmental funds.

In accordance with Statement No. 20 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting" it is the policy of the Parish's proprietary funds to apply only Financial Accounting Standard Board Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins of the Committee on Accounting Procedures issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. Proprietary funds are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting wherein revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place.

d. Budgetary Data

Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (except for the Criminal Court Fund), Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds, and Proprietary Funds.

The level of budgetary control is at the fund/department level and expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations. Appropriations that are not expended or encumbered lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (excluding the Criminal Court Fund), Debt Service Funds, and Capital Project Funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principals (GAAP).

e. Encumbrances

The Parish does not use an encumbrance accounting system.

f. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

The Parish's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, money market accounts, certificates of deposit, and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date of purchase. For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Proprietary Funds consider the same items to be cash and cash equivalents.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

f. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (continued)

Under state law, the Parish may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having principal offices in Louisiana. Under state law, these deposits must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the bank. Certain pledged securities are held by the Parish's agent in the Parish's name.

State laws permit the Parish to invest in United States bonds, treasury notes or certificates, or other obligations of the U. S. Government and agencies of the U. S. Government that are federally insured, and certificates of deposit of state banks and national banks having their principal office in the state of Louisiana, or in mutual or trust fund institutions which are registered and which have underlying investments limited to securities of the U. S. Government or its agencies. In addition, local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP), a cooperative endeavor formed by an initiative of the State Treasurer and organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which operates as an investment pool.

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market. Investments are stated at fair value except for short-term and money market investments; consisting primarily of U. S. treasury obligations with a maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase, and LAMP investments which are reported at amortized cost.

Securities traded in a national exchange (with maturities greater than one year at the time of purchase) are valued at the last reported sales price. Investments (with maturities greater than one year at the time of purchase) that do not have an established market price are reported at estimated fair value. Realized gains and losses on investments recorded at fair value are included in investment income.

The Parish uses a clearing account to make disbursements for all funds of the Parish. Funds with a "Due to Clearing Account" report the advance as an interfund payable and the General fund, which has been determined to be the receivable fund by management, reports an off-setting interfund receivable.

g. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

Short-term cash borrowing between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

h. Inventories

Inventories reported by governmental funds are stated at cost using the specific identification method. Proprietary fund type inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, determined by the first-in, first-out method. Inventoried items are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase, with ending inventories recorded as assets, offset by a reservation of fund balance, since such assets are not available for future appropriations.

i. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

j. Restricted Assets – Proprietary Funds

Included in restricted assets are the "Customer Deposits" account and the "Connection Fees" account. The "Customer Deposits" account is used to segregate water meter deposits used to pay any outstanding water bills when customers discontinue service. The "Connection Fees" account is used to segregate those resources accumulated by collection of sewer connection fees for capital improvements and renovations.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

j. Restricted Assets – Proprietary Funds (continued)

Certain proceeds of proprietary fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment are also classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. The “Revenue Bond Sinking” account is used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next twelve months. The “Revenue Bond Reserve” account is used to report resources set aside to make up potential future deficiencies in the “Revenue Bond Sinking” account. The “Capital Additions and Contingencies” account is used to report resources set aside to meet unexpected contingencies or to fund asset renewals and replacements. The “Cash with Fiscal Agent” account is used to report resources that have been transferred to a trustee, which are designated for repayment of bonds in January.

k. Capital Assets

Capital assets; which include land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure assets (roads, bridges, canals, levees, curbs, fire hydrants, and sewer and drainage systems) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Parish as having an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the time of donation.

The Parish does not capitalize the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset’s life. Capital asset improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital asset, if applicable.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized at completion of construction projects. For capitalization purposes, projects are considered substantially complete when 100% of the project has been constructed. At this point the project costs are moved out of construction work in progress and capitalized.

Depreciation on all capital assets, excluding land, is calculated on the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Type of Capital Asset</u>	<u>Number of Years</u>
Buildings	10-40
Improvements Other Than Buildings	10-40
Machinery and Equipment	4-12
Infrastructure	25-70

Infrastructure assets purchased by the primary government are recorded as capital assets and have been depreciated accordingly. Depreciable infrastructure assets include roads, bridges, underground pipe (other than related utilities), traffic signals, etc. Non-depreciable infrastructure assets include canals and Levees. These infrastructure assets are likely to be the largest asset class of the Parish. Neither their historical cost nor related depreciation has been reported in the financial statements prior to the implementation of GASB 34 in 2003.

The Parish capitalizes interest cost (net of interest earned) during the construction phase of major capital projects of proprietary funds in accordance with FASB Statements No. 34, *Capitalization of Interest Cost*, and No. 62, *Capitalization of Interest Cost in Situations Involving Certain Tax-Exempt Borrowings and Certain Gifts and Grants*. The objectives of capitalizing interest are: (a) to obtain a measure of acquisition cost that more closely reflects the enterprise's total investment in the asset, and (b) to charge a cost that relates to the acquisition of a resource that will benefit future periods against the revenues of the period benefited. The amount of interest cost capitalized on major capital projects acquired/constructed with proceeds of restricted tax-exempt debt includes all interest cost of the borrowing less any interest earned on related interest-bearing investments acquired with proceeds of the related tax-exempt borrowings from the date of the borrowing until the assets are ready for their intended use.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

l. Compensated Absences

Full time employees of the Parish and Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 hired prior to January 1, 1995 earn annual leave on an annual basis and sick leave on a quarterly basis at various rates based on years of service. Full time employees hired after December 31, 1995 earn annual leave and sick leave on a quarterly basis at various rates based on years of service. Civil service employees cannot accrue vacation leave. Appointed employees can accumulate vacation leave at the end of the year, which must be used during the first six months of the following year or the benefits are lost. Sick leave benefits are allowed to accumulate but do not vest.

m. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide statement of net assets and in the proprietary fund types' financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums, discounts, issuance costs, and gains (losses) on refunding are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable costs are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements governmental fund types recognize bond premiums, discounts, and bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of the debt issue is reported as "other financing sources." Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as "other financing sources" and discounts on debt are reported as "other financing uses."

n. Net Assets

Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any debt proceeds used for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources, as they are needed.

o. Interfund Transactions

On fund financial statements, long-term interfund loans are classified as "due to/from other funds" on the balance sheet and are equally offset by a fund balance reserve account which indicates that they do not constitute available expendable resources. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the Statement of Net Assets, except for any residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

p. Use of estimates

The Parish uses estimates and assumptions in preparing the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenditures. Actual results could vary from the estimates that were used.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

a. Budgets

The procedures used by the Parish in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements are as follows:

At least 75 days before the beginning of each fiscal year, the Parish President submits a balanced consolidated line item operating and capital budget on a modified accrual basis of accounting, in accordance with the Louisiana Local Government Budget Act and in a format established by the Parish. The Parish President also submits, with the budget, a budget message containing recommendations concerning the fiscal policy of the Parish, a description of the important factors of the budget, and an explanation of all major increases and decreases of budget as compared with expenditures of prior years. After the ordinance has been introduced, the council shall cause the ordinance, or a summary thereof to be published in the official Parish journal at least once together with a notice of the date, time, and place, when and where it will be given a public hearing and be considered for final passage. The publication shall be at least one week prior to the time advertised for the hearing. The Council is required to hold three public hearings and to adopt the budget not less than 30 days before commencement of the coming year. The Council may amend the budget before adoption, except that in no event shall the Council cause the total proposed expenditures to exceed means of financing. Budgets shall be amended only during the public hearings before adoption. If the Council fails to act on the budget within the time limit provided, it shall be adopted as submitted by the Parish President. The budget constitutes an appropriation of funds for all purposes contained therein. The budget ordinance becomes effective on the first day of the fiscal year unless otherwise provided therein.

If during the fiscal year the Parish President certifies that there are available revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget, he shall present a supplemental budget for the disposition of such revenues to the Council. The Council by ordinance may make supplemental appropriations up to the amount of the excess. To meet a public emergency affecting life, health, property, or the public peace, the Council may make emergency appropriations. The appropriations may be made by emergency ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Article IV, Section E of the Home Rule Charter. To the extent that there are no available unappropriated revenues, the governing authority may borrow money to meet the emergency. The repayment shall be a fixed charge upon the revenue of the following year and shall be included in the operating budget for that year. If during the fiscal year it appears that revenues available will be insufficient to meet the amount appropriated, the Parish President shall indicate the estimated amount of the deficit and recommend to the Council steps to be taken. The Council shall take action as it deems necessary to prevent any deficit.

The Parish President may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among programs within a department or office of the Parish. Before the Council may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department or office to another, a written request is required from the Parish President. No appropriation for debt service may be reduced or transferred, and no appropriation may be reduced below any amount required by law to be appropriated or by more than the amount of the unencumbered balance thereof. The ordinance authorizing a supplemental appropriation, or a reduction or transfer of appropriations may be made effective immediately upon adoption but may not be adopted at the same meeting as introduced.

The Council adopted budgets on all of its funds, except for the Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund. Governmental funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting and proprietary fund budgets are adopted on an accrual basis.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

b. Supplemental Budgetary Appropriations

A reconciliation summary of the originally adopted budget to the final revised budget, including supplemental appropriations through December 31, 2010 follows:

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Variance - Positive (Negative)</u>
General Fund			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$ 27,659,804	\$ 26,187,374	\$ (1,472,430)
Expenditures and other financing uses	<u>45,878,436</u>	<u>24,745,556</u>	<u>21,132,880</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ (18,218,632)</u>	<u>\$ 1,441,818</u>	<u>\$ 19,660,450</u>
Special Revenue Funds			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$ 51,800,051	\$ 37,976,767	\$ (13,823,284)
Expenditures and other financing uses	<u>64,959,663</u>	<u>51,971,360</u>	<u>12,988,303</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ (13,159,612)</u>	<u>\$ (13,994,593)</u>	<u>\$ (834,981)</u>
Debt Service Funds			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$ 6,227,546	\$ 6,399,288	\$ 171,742
Expenditures and other financing uses	<u>8,538,826</u>	<u>8,134,135</u>	<u>404,691</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ (2,311,280)</u>	<u>\$ (1,734,847)</u>	<u>\$ 576,433</u>
Capital Projects Funds			
Revenues and other financing sources	\$ 15,973,098	\$ 1,835,240	\$ (14,137,858)
Expenditures and other financing uses	<u>16,873,298</u>	<u>2,102,873</u>	<u>14,770,425</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ (900,200)</u>	<u>\$ (267,633)</u>	<u>\$ 632,567</u>
Enterprise Funds			
Operating and non-operating revenues	\$ 27,334,688	\$ 24,487,753	\$ (2,846,935)
Operating and non-operating expenses	<u>28,567,368</u>	<u>26,670,690</u>	<u>1,896,678</u>
Revenues over (under) expenses	<u>\$ (1,232,680)</u>	<u>\$ (2,182,937)</u>	<u>\$ (950,257)</u>

c. Individual Fund Disclosures

The following individual funds had actual expenditures over budgeted expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2010:

Special Revenues Funds:

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
Criminal Court Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,030,941	\$ (1,030,941)

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

The Parish maintains a consolidated cash management pool that is available for use by all funds except those specifically prohibited by law. Each fund type's portion of the consolidated cash pool is displayed on the Statement of Net Assets as "Cash and cash equivalents" or "Investments". The Parish's primary government and all discretely presented component units adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, during 2010.

a. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Deposits (including demand deposit accounts and certificates of deposits) at December 31, 2010, for the Parish's primary government are summarized as follows:

Carrying Amount	Bank Balance
\$ 2,310,977	\$ 9,071,338

All deposits are either insured by FDIC or collateralized with securities held by the Parish or its agent in the Parish's name. The Parish does not have a written policy for custodial credit risk for deposits.

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Investments

Credit Risk: Local governments in Louisiana are restricted to investment types authorized by Louisiana Revised Statutes 39:1211-1245 and 33:2955. The Parish's investment policy further limits its investment choices by not allowing investment grade commercial paper. Accordingly the Parish may invest in the following:

1. United States Treasury Bonds
2. United States Treasury Notes
3. United States Treasury Bills
4. United States Treasury Strips
5. Obligations of the U.S. Government Agencies, including such instruments as Federal Home Loan Bank bonds, Government National Mortgage Association bonds, or a variety of "Federal Farm Credit" bonds.
6. Fully collateralized certificates of deposit issued by qualified commercial banks and savings and loan associations located within the State of Louisiana.
7. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements.
8. Fully collateralized interest-bearing checking accounts.
9. Mutual or Trust Fund institutions which are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Security Act of 1933 and the Investment Act of 1940, and which have underlying investments consisting solely of and limited to securities of the United States Government or its agencies.
10. Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP).

Credit risk is defined as the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Parish's investment policy limits investments to those discussed above, obtained under the "Prudent Person" rule, exercising judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which people of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs – not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The Parish's investments in U.S. Agency Securities were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. LAMP has a Standard & Poor's Rating of AAAM.

Custodial Credit Risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Parish will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investments in external investment pools, mutual funds and other pooled investments are not exposed to custodial credit risk because of their natural diversification and the diversification required by the Securities and Exchange Commission. All other Parish investments are insured or registered, with securities held by the Parish or its agent in the Parish's name. The Parish's Investment policy requires that securities purchased from any bank or broker/dealer including appropriate collateral should be placed with an independent third party fiduciary for custodial safekeeping as evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

Parish investments for the primary government at December 31, 2010, are itemized as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Amortized Cost/ Fair Value</u>
U.S. Agency Securities	\$ 46,464,106	\$46,350,508
Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP)	47,876,253	47,876,253
Total	<u>\$ 94,340,359</u>	<u>\$94,226,761</u>

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (in Years)</u>	
	<u>Less than 1</u>	<u>1 - 5</u>
U.S. Agency Securities	\$9,649,667	\$36,814,439

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

b. Investments (continued)

Interest Rate Risk: The Parish's investment policy limits investments to three years as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

LAMP, a local government investment pool, is administered by a non-profit corporation, Louisiana Asset Management Pool, Inc., which was organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana and is not required to be a registered investment company under the Investment Company act of 1940; however, its investment policies are similar to those established by Rule 2a7, which governs registered money market funds. The LAMP portfolio includes only securities and other obligations in which local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest. LAMP is designed to be highly liquid to give its participants immediate access to their account balances. LAMP is governed by a board of fifteen members elected by the pool's participants each year, and is not subject to additional oversight. LAMP's primary objective is to maintain a stable net asset value while increasing its participant's liquidity and yield. To provide for this liquidity, all investments at the time of purchase have a maximum remaining maturity of 397 days and the dollar weighted average maturity of LAMP does not generally exceed 90 days. The fair value of LAMP's investments are determined on a weekly basis in order to monitor the variances between amortized cost and fair value. For purposes of determining participants' shares, investments are valued at amortized cost. Amortized cost approximates fair value. The fair value of the Parish's portion in LAMP is the same as the value of the pool shares.

The following is a reconciliation of the carrying amount of deposits and investments to restricted and unrestricted "Cash and cash equivalents" and "Investments" on the Statement of Net Assets:

Cash and cash equivalents:	
Deposits	\$ 2,310,977
Investments:	
LAMP	47,876,253
Investments	46,464,106
Total investments	<u>94,340,359</u>
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments, December 31, 2010	<u>\$ 96,651,336</u>
Current Assets - Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,258,785
Restricted Assets - Cash and cash equivalents	52,192
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>2,310,977</u>
Current Assets - Investments	82,873,155
Restricted Assets - Investments	11,467,204
Total investments	<u>94,340,359</u>
Cash, cash equivalents, and investments	<u>\$ 96,651,336</u>

NOTE 4 – RECEIVABLES

All receivables, except for ad valorem taxes are considered collectible as of December 31, 2010; accordingly, an allowance for uncollectible is not considered necessary. Ad valorem taxes receivable are recorded net of an estimated uncollectible of three percent (3%) of gross taxes listed on the assessment roll. Of the total \$21,522,000 ad valorem taxes receivable, \$18,551,195 was collected by the Sheriff in December 2010 and remitted to the Parish in January 2011.

The Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District, along with the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund, considers unbilled receivables at year-end to be those amounts for services received by customers in the current year, but not actually billed by the District until the following year. Unbilled receivables amounted to \$1,026,787 for the Waterworks Utility System, \$717,656 for the Wastewater Utility System, and \$395,216 for the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund.

NOTE 5 – DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Due from other governments by governmental agencies for the primary government at December 31, 2010, consists of the following:

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Local</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Activities:					
General Fund	\$ 46,049	\$ 301,042	\$ 20,987	\$ 24,095	\$ 392,173
Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation	4,191,876	19,180	30,790	-	4,241,846
Recreation Maintenance & Operation	52,498	-	-	-	52,498
Nonmajor governmental funds	-	992,806	13,119	2,475	1,008,400
Business-type Activities:					
Wastewater Utility System	-	-	-	35,968	35,968
Waterworks Utility System	67,032	-	-	-	67,032
Totals	<u>\$ 4,357,455</u>	<u>\$ 1,313,028</u>	<u>\$ 64,896</u>	<u>\$ 62,538</u>	<u>\$ 5,797,917</u>

NOTE 6 – RESTRICTED ASSETS

A breakdown by account of restricted and designated assets is as follows:

	<u>Waterworks Utility System</u>	<u>Wastewater Utility System</u>	<u>Total</u>
Customer Deposits	\$ 30,635	\$ -	\$ 30,635
Connection Fees	288	3,087,092	3,087,380
Revenue Bond Sinking	459	647	1,106
Revenue Bond Reserve	88	804	892
Construction	8,398,996	1	8,398,997
Capital Additions & Contingencies	14	372	386
Totals	<u>\$ 8,430,480</u>	<u>\$ 3,088,916</u>	<u>\$ 11,519,396</u>

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS

a. Primary government capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2010, was as follows:

	Balance at December 31, 2009	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Balance at December 31, 2010
Governmental Activities:					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 8,538,777	\$ 1,049,445	\$ -	\$ (234,013)	\$ 9,354,209
Infrastructure	14,855,447	-	-	-	14,855,447
Construction in Progress	15,727,710	20,312,449	-	(21,509,830)	14,530,329
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>39,121,934</u>	<u>21,361,894</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,743,843)</u>	<u>38,739,985</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings	\$ 17,290,402	\$ 10,889,168	(79,364)	(517,761)	\$ 27,582,445
Improvements other than buildings	44,228,817	9,248,442	(574,344)	-	52,902,915
Machinery & Equipment	31,958,013	2,795,175	(1,639,199)	(96,941)	33,017,048
Infrastructure	105,141,609	-	(409,778)	1,000,645	105,732,476
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>198,618,841</u>	<u>22,932,785</u>	<u>(2,702,685)</u>	<u>385,943</u>	<u>219,234,884</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	\$ (9,331,891)	(901,804)	493,573	-	\$ (9,740,122)
Improvements other than buildings	(21,296,140)	(2,393,054)	574,344	-	(23,114,850)
Machinery & Equipment	(21,568,571)	(2,342,376)	1,682,857	643	(22,227,447)
Infrastructure	(50,732,399)	(4,500,850)	318,131	-	(54,915,118)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(102,929,001)</u>	<u>(10,138,084)</u>	<u>3,068,905</u>	<u>643</u>	<u>(109,997,537)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>95,689,840</u>	<u>12,794,701</u>	<u>366,220</u>	<u>386,586</u>	<u>109,237,347</u>
Total governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 134,811,774</u>	<u>\$ 34,156,595</u>	<u>\$ 366,220</u>	<u>\$ (21,357,257)</u>	<u>\$ 147,977,332</u>
Business-type Activities:					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 804,777	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 804,777
Construction in Progress	26,165,513	9,514,095	-	(7,081,860)	28,597,748
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>\$26,970,290</u>	<u>9,514,095</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,081,860)</u>	<u>29,402,525</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Buildings & improvements	162,329,332	7,307,226	(114,989)	18,166	169,539,735
Machinery & Equipment	15,019,958	555,817	(814,736)	12,924	14,773,963
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>177,349,290</u>	<u>7,863,043</u>	<u>(929,725)</u>	<u>31,090</u>	<u>184,313,698</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings & improvements	\$ (64,252,615)	\$ (4,161,715)	\$ 108,257	\$ -	\$ (68,306,073)
Machinery & Equipment	(11,522,042)	(1,189,119)	737,153	(12,927)	(11,986,935)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(75,774,657)</u>	<u>(5,350,834)</u>	<u>845,410</u>	<u>(12,927)</u>	<u>(80,293,008)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>101,574,633</u>	<u>2,512,209</u>	<u>(84,315)</u>	<u>18,163</u>	<u>104,020,690</u>
Total business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 128,544,923</u>	<u>\$ 12,026,304</u>	<u>\$ (84,315)</u>	<u>\$ (7,063,697)</u>	<u>\$ 133,423,215</u>

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

a. Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
General government	\$ 414,705
Public safety	187,188
Public works	8,775,413
Health & welfare	153,364
Culture & recreation	598,114
Economic development & assistance	9,300
	<u>\$ 10,138,084</u>
Business-type Activities:	
Waterworks Utility System	\$ 1,160,595
Wastewater Utility System	4,190,239
	<u>\$ 5,350,834</u>

b. Construction work in progress for the governmental activities of the primary government is composed of the following:

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Expended to 12/31/2010</u>	<u>Committed Financing</u>
Coastal Zone Management	\$ 125,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 122,000
Government Buildings	1,818,682	723,480	1,095,202
EOC	345,475	203,372	142,103
Animal Control	101,298	29,115	72,183
Transportation Fund	558,064	558,064	-
Roads & Drainage Maintenance & Operation Fund:			
Roads	1,849,511	1,413,942	435,569
Sidewalks	2,892,434	2,521,595	370,839
Drainage	9,367,006	6,772,995	2,594,011
Recreation Fund	537,906	505,623	32,283
Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Construction Fund	101,610	95,589	6,021
Recreation Construction Fund	436,543	198,425	238,118
WBHPL Fund	1,596,000	12,500	1,583,500
LCDBG Fund	937,375	543,804	393,571
Library (Land & Bldgs)	1,051,231	948,825	102,406
Total Construction Commitments	<u>\$ 21,718,135</u>	<u>\$ 14,530,329</u>	<u>\$ 7,187,806</u>

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

c. Construction work in progress for the proprietary funds is composed of the following:

Project Description	Project Authorization	Expended to 12/31/2010	Committed Financing
LA18 Luling to Taft Water Main Improvement	\$ 141,985	\$ 78,380	\$ 63,605
EB/WB Plant Upgrade	28,667,006	26,610,155	2,056,851
Lakewood to Beaupre 10" Water Main Loop	7,131	7,131	-
Generator Elevation	4,648	4,648	-
WB Water Storage Tank	130,301	107,673	22,628
Hwy 632/ Hwy 306 Waterline Relocation	4,204	4,204	-
Evangeline Road Waterline Upgrade	39,115	38,434	681
EB C Plant Clarifier Refurbishment	104,854	17,308	87,546
LCDBG- LA 631 12" WA Main	79,142	76,751	2,391
Davis Pond Diversion Waterline Upgrade	19,402	19,402	-
Shutters EB & WB Plants	178,000	74,780	103,220
Database Program- 10YE History	25,000	15,000	10,000
6 in Force Main Thoroughbred Lift Station	45,000	33,500	11,500
Acorn St Sewer Improvements	157,976	107,586	50,390
Destrehan WWTP Rehab Phases I-IV	1,242,973	1,192,674	50,299
Hahnville Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehab	174,401	24,311	150,090
High Priority Sewer Lift Stations	180,919	144,624	36,295
LS# 6031 @ Old Montz Treatment Plant	45,000	26,000	19,000
FY-2010 LCDBG Sewer System	49	49	-
Sharon St Sewer Improvements	18,288	15,138	3,150
Total Construction Commitments	\$ 31,265,394	\$28,597,748	\$2,667,646

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES

a. Balances due to/from other funds at December 31, 2010, consist of the following:

\$ 4,711	Due to the General Fund from the Criminal Court Fund representing half the ending fund balance.
231,071	Due to the General Fund from Louisiana Community Development Block Grant Fund Representing the 2010 expenses for 2 current Capital Projects: Waterworks' East Bank Treatment Plant and Community Center.
210	Due to the General Fund from Wastewater Utility System representing the expenses <i>for 2010 Travel Advance.</i>
25	Due to the General Fund from the Parish Payroll Fund representing the 2010 interest earned for that account which is consolidated in the General Fund.
568,366	Due to the General Fund from various other Funds representing the expenses for the Indirect Cost Allocation Plan and 2010 Flood Insurance expenses.
146	Due to the Road and Drainage M&O Fund from the General Fund representing the expenses for repairs to a Parish-owned vehicle through insurance monies.
558,064	Due to the Road & Drainage M&O Fund from Parish Transportation Fund representing the expenses for the 2010 Road Maintenance Contract.
357,000	Due to the Recreation M & O Fund from the General Fund representing the transfer of funds in accordance with our 2010 Budget.
3,839,364	Due to the Waterworks Utility System from the General Fund representing the transfer of remaining funds in accordance with our 2010 budget.
17,250	Due to the Solid Waste Collection & Disposals Fund from the General Fund representing expenses incurred from 2009 and the 2010 Trash Bash/Recycling Event.
292	Due to the 1/8% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Fund from the 1/8% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Fund representing the amount of the fund balance in excess of the reserve requirement.
<u>\$5,576,499</u>	

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES (Continued)

a. Balances due to/from other funds at December 31, 2010, consist of the following (continued)

A summary of balances due from (to) other funds reported in fund financial statements and net internal balances as reported on the Statement of Net Assets follows:

	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds	Net Internal Balances
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	\$ 1,719,885	\$ (5,440,173)	\$ (3,720,288)
Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Funds	3,856,614	(136,326)	3,720,288
	<u>\$ 5,576,499</u>	<u>\$ (5,576,499)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

b. Receivable and payable balances at year-end between the Primary Government and Component Units were as follows:

	Due (To)/From Primary Government	Due (To)/From Component Units
<u>Primary Government:</u>		
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 179,060
<u>Component Units:</u>		
Communications District	(125,588)	-
Library Service District	(53,472)	-
	<u>\$ (179,060)</u>	<u>\$ 179,060</u>

NOTE 9 – INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2010, consisted of the following:

		Transfers From					
		General Fund	Road & Drainage M & O Fund	Waterworks Utility System	Water Collection & Disposal	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	TOTAL
Transfers To	General Fund	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 123,060	\$ 6,537	\$ 1,177,465	\$ 1,657,062
	Road & Drainage M & O Fund	-	-	-	-	719,387	719,387
	Recreation M & O	655,000	-	-	-	-	655,000
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	164,500	-	-	-	853,846	1,018,346
	Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund	8,864	-	-	-	-	8,864
	TOTAL	<u>\$ 828,364</u>	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 123,060</u>	<u>\$ 6,537</u>	<u>\$ 2,750,698</u>	<u>\$ 4,058,659</u>

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, 2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and 3) use unrestricted revenues collected in general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

A summary of transfers in and (out) reported in fund financial statements and net transfers as reported in the Statement of Activities:

	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Net Transfers
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 4,049,795	\$ (3,929,062)	\$ 120,733
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances - Proprietary Funds	8,864	(129,597)	(120,733)
TOTAL	<u>\$ 4,058,659</u>	<u>\$ (4,058,659)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

NOTE 10 – OPERATING LEASES

The Parish has various operating leases for various periods of time for right of ways and office space. The total cost for operating leases for 2010 was \$153,318. Minimum annual commitments under non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
2011	\$ 68,678	\$ 1	\$ 68,679
2012	56,568	1	56,569
2013	56,568	1	56,569
2014	43,176	1	43,177
2015	3,000	1	3,001
2016-2020	6,000	5	6,005
2021-2025	-	5	5
2026-2030	-	2	2
TOTALS	<u>\$ 233,990</u>	<u>\$ 17</u>	<u>\$ 234,007</u>

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The following is a summary of the Parish's long-term debt transactions for the year ended December 31, 2010:

	<u>Balance at 12/31/09</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Balance at 12/31/10</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 23,670,000	\$ -	\$ (2,290,000)	\$ 21,380,000	\$ 2,115,000
Public improvement bonds	7,755,000	-	(2,990,000)	4,765,000	315,000
Arbitrage payable	28,574	-	(28,574)	-	-
Net OPEB Obligation	3,658,278	3,428,468	(424,972)	6,661,774	-
Claims and judgments (see note 16)	2,693,444	553,563	(634,579)	2,612,428	1,347,853
Capital leases	-	-	-	-	-
Less deferred amount on refunding	(175,059)	-	101,058	(74,001)	-
Less bond amortization costs	134,755	-	13,971	148,726	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 37,764,992</u>	<u>\$ 3,982,031</u>	<u>\$ (6,253,096)</u>	<u>\$ 35,493,927</u>	<u>\$ 3,777,853</u>
<u>Business-Type Activities:</u>					
Revenue bonds	\$ 31,875,000	\$ 96,736	\$ (920,000)	\$ 31,051,736	\$ 1,216,736
Less bond amortization costs	269,239	-	10,838	280,077	-
Less deferred amount on refunding	(100,131)	-	15,404	(84,727)	-
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 32,044,108</u>	<u>\$ 96,736</u>	<u>\$ (893,758)</u>	<u>\$ 31,247,086</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,736</u>

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Long-term bonded debt outstanding as of December 31, 2010, consists of the following

	Date of Issuance	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Principal Outstanding	Interest to Maturity
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:						
1997 DEQ Sewer	10/7/1997	\$17,000,000	3.95	3/1/2018	\$ 4,525,000	\$ 1,081,214
1998 DEQ Sewer	6/16/1998	\$24,000,000	3.95	3/1/2019	\$ 7,875,000	\$ 2,046,199
Sewer Ref - 2003	12/1/2003	\$21,875,000	3.65-4.0	3/1/2014	\$ 8,980,000	\$ 715,763
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS					<u>\$ 21,380,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,843,176</u>
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS:						
PIST Series 2003	7/1/2003	\$4,735,000	3.15-3.5	6/20/2023	\$ 3,550,000	\$ 1,042,728
Sales Tax Revenue (2004)	8/1/2004	\$790,000	3.85-5.0	8/1/2014	\$ 360,000	\$ 39,805
Sales Tax Revenue (2007)	6/1/2007	\$920,000	4.45-6.45	8/1/2031	\$ 855,000	\$ 542,548
TOTAL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS					<u>\$ 4,765,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,625,081</u>
REVENUE BONDS:						
Consol. WW & Wstwr - Ref (2007A)	1/30/2007	\$23,975,000	4.0-5.0	7/1/2036	\$ 23,975,000	\$ 20,896,963
Consol. WW & Wstwr - Ref (2007B)	1/30/2007	\$5,780,000	4.00	7/1/2016	\$ 5,045,000	\$ 731,600
Sewer Revenue Bonds - 1994	6/24/1994	\$6,300,000	2.95	7/1/2015	\$ 1,935,000	\$ 174,640
PIST Revenue Bond, Series 2010 DEQ	8/25/2010	\$6,500,000	.95 %	11/1/2030	\$ 96,736	\$ 435
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS					<u>\$ 31,051,736</u>	<u>\$ 21,803,638</u>
TOTALS					<u>\$ 57,196,736</u>	<u>\$ 27,271,895</u>

Public improvement and general obligation bonds accounted for in the Debt Service Funds are serviced through the collection of parish ad valorem taxes and sales taxes. The revenue bonds accounted for in the Enterprise Funds are serviced by revenues from operations. In 2010 St Charles Parish was awarded a Public improvement Sales Tax Revenue bond which is to cover construction costs up to \$6,500,000. As of December 31, 2010 the Parish had only incurred \$96,736 of costs.

Long-term bonded debt totaling \$57,196,736 includes \$1,216,736 of bonds payable within one year, which is included in the payables from restricted assets for the Enterprise Funds on Exhibit A.

Wastewater (403)	\$ 365,000
Wastewater (406)	96,736
Waterworks (432)	<u>755,000</u>
	<u>\$1,216,736</u>

The outstanding bonds secured by ad valorem taxes consist of general obligation bonds. These bonds, presented in the previous table, totaled \$21,380,000. In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 39:562, the Parish is legally restricted from incurring long-term bonded debt secured by ad valorem taxes in excess of ten percent of the assessed value for taxable property in the Parish for any one purpose. The statutory debt limit for the Parish as reported at December 31, 2010 was \$111,889,756.

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

The annual requirements to amortize all long-term obligations (including interest of \$27,271,895) outstanding at December 31, 2010 are as follows:

Maturity	General Obligation Bonds	Public Improvement Bonds	Total General Long-Term Obligations	Revenue Bonds	Total Bonds
2011	\$ 2,115,000	\$ 315,000	\$ 2,430,000	\$ 1,216,736	\$ 3,646,736
2012	2,200,000	330,000	2,530,000	1,160,000	3,690,000
2013	2,290,000	335,000	2,625,000	1,205,000	3,830,000
2014	2,375,000	360,000	2,735,000	1,255,000	3,990,000
2015	2,520,000	275,000	2,795,000	1,305,000	4,100,000
2016-2020	9,880,000	1,575,000	11,455,000	4,145,000	15,600,000
2021-2025	-	1,235,000	1,235,000	4,925,000	6,160,000
2026-2030	-	275,000	275,000	6,185,000	6,460,000
2031-2035	-	65,000	65,000	7,845,000	7,910,000
2036-2040	-	-	-	1,810,000	1,810,000
	<u>\$ 21,380,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,765,000</u>	<u>\$ 26,145,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,051,736</u>	<u>\$ 57,196,736</u>
Plus amounts representing interest:					
2011	\$ 798,685	\$ 190,065	\$ 988,750	\$ 1,412,054	\$ 2,400,804
2012	712,385	176,940	889,325	1,370,653	2,259,978
2013	626,593	165,335	791,928	1,328,189	2,120,117
2014	537,300	153,115	690,415	1,284,033	1,974,448
2015	440,030	139,435	579,465	1,238,033	1,817,498
2016-2020	728,183	534,545	1,262,728	5,570,338	6,833,066
2021-2025	-	202,150	202,150	4,560,275	4,762,425
2026-2030	-	60,181	60,181	3,306,313	3,366,494
2031-2035	-	3,315	3,315	1,643,250	1,646,565
2036-2040	-	-	-	90,500	90,500
	<u>3,843,176</u>	<u>1,625,081</u>	<u>5,468,257</u>	<u>21,803,638</u>	<u>27,271,895</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 25,223,176</u>	<u>\$ 6,390,081</u>	<u>\$ 31,613,257</u>	<u>\$ 52,855,374</u>	<u>\$ 84,468,631</u>

Arbitrage Liability

Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, requires that issuers of tax-exempt debt make arbitrage calculations annually on bonds issued after August 31, 1986, to determine whether an arbitrage rebate liability exists between the issuer and the U. S. Department of the Treasury. Arbitrage is the difference (or profit) earned from borrowing funds at tax-exempt rates and investing the proceeds in higher yielding taxable securities. Arbitrage rebate calculations made on December 31, 2010, for the Parish shows that there were no arbitrage rebate liabilities due the U. S. Department of Treasury.

NOTE 12 – PAYABLE FROM RESTRICTED ASSETS

A summary of the proprietary funds’ payable from restricted assets by account is as follows:

	Waterworks Utility System	Waste water Utility System	Total
Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt	\$ 755,000	\$ 461,736	\$ 1,216,736
Accrued Interest Payable	-	-	-
Customer Deposits	1,318,685	-	1,318,685
Totals	<u>\$ 2,073,685</u>	<u>\$ 461,736</u>	<u>\$ 2,535,421</u>

NOTE 13 – FUND EQUITY

The nature and purpose of the reserves or designations of net assets and fund balances are as follows:

Net Assets Restricted for debt service

This represents the amount restricted for paying principal and interest of the Waterworks and Wastewater proprietary funds.

Net Assets Restricted for capital projects

This represents the amount restricted for construction and improvements to the water and wastewater systems.

Fund balances-Reserved for debt service

This represents the amount of fund balance available to pay the principal balances of the Parish’s general long-term obligations.

Fund balances-Reserved for prepaid fees

This amount represents a portion of fund balance expended for fees that will be consumed in a future period.

Fund balances-Reserved for capital additions and improvements and for sewerage and drainage projects

This represents the amount of fund balance reserved for outstanding contracts.

Fund balances- Designated for insurance

This represents amounts set aside in general fund to fund insurance claims liabilities.

NOTE 14 – PROPERTY TAXES

Ad valorem taxes are levied on real property as of November 15th of each year to finance the budget for the following year. The tax is due and becomes an enforceable lien on the property after being filed with the Louisiana Tax Commission by the St. Charles Parish Assessor’s office (usually November 15th). The tax becomes delinquent on December 31st. Taxes are billed and collected by the St. Charles Parish Sheriff’s office.

At the governmental fund level, property taxes that are measurable and available (receivable within the current period and collected within that period or within 60 days thereafter) are recognized as revenue in the year of the levy. Therefore, 2009 property tax that was levied to finance the budget for 2010 is recorded as revenue for the 2010 fiscal year. The property taxes that are measurable, but not available, are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts. The 2010 tax levy, which was levied to finance the budget for 2011, is recorded net of adjustments, as unearned revenue.

NOTE 14 – PROPERTY TAXES (CONTINUED)

Property taxes are levied each November 15th on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1st for all real property, merchandise, and movable property located in the Parish. Assessed values are established by the St. Charles Parish Assessor’s office and the Louisiana Tax Commission at percentages of actual value, as specified by the Louisiana law. An assessment of all property is required to be completed no less than every four years. The taxable assessed value, upon which the 2010 levies are based, was \$1,019,833,123 and the Homestead Exemption was \$99,064,440. The total 2010 assessed value was \$1,118,897,563.

	<u>Authorized Millage</u>	<u>Levied Millage</u>
Parishwide taxes:		
Maintenance:		
General Parish	3.40	3.21
Fire Protection	1.55	1.55
Public Roads	5.96	5.96
Road Lighting District No. 1	2.53	1.45
Mosquito Control	1.08	1.08
Council on Aging	0.97	0.97
Recreation	2.96	2.96
Health Unit	0.65	0.65
Debt Service:		
Public Sewer	N/A	2.95

NOTE 15 – SALES AND USE TAXES

The Parish levies one percent, one-half percent, three-eighth percent, and one-eighth percent sales and use taxes. The Parish and the St. Charles Parish School Board have entered into an agreement in which the School Board collects the Parish’s sales and use taxes for a stipulated fee. The School Board remits the proceeds of the sales and use taxes to the Parish on a monthly basis. The amount due from the School Board at December 31, 2010 was \$4,543,470.

The one percent sales and use tax ordinance stipulates that the proceeds derived from the tax must be used for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, operating, and maintaining drains, drainage canals, pumps, and pumping plants, dykes, and levees, and related machinery and equipment; and opening, constructing, maintaining, and improving roads, street, and bridges, and purchasing machinery and equipment in connection therewith. The proceeds are subject to funding negotiable bonds for any of the above described capital purposes and providing for reserves in connection therewith. The one-half percent and three-eighth percent sales and use taxes ordinances stipulate that the proceeds derived from the taxes must be used for any lawful public purpose and for funding of bonds for constructing, acquiring and developing capital improvements in the Parish and providing for reserves in connection therewith. The one-eighth percent sales and use tax is to be used for fire protection in the Parish, including but not limited to constructing, maintaining, and operating the Parish’s fire protection facilities and for funding bonds for the purpose of acquiring buildings, machinery, and equipment for the Parish and for funding appropriate reserve requirements.

NOTE 16 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The Parish is exposed to various losses related to tort; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Parish purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of \$50,000 per occurrence and \$500,000 in aggregate for property, employee, automobile and general liability coverage. To account for and finance these losses, the parish established a “Liability Insurance Claims Payable” account within the General Fund. All Funds of the Parish, except for the capital projects and debt service funds participate in the account and make payments to it based on management’s estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. The Parish records the aggregate deductible in the General Fund and is reduced as claims are paid. The balance is approximately \$1,264,575 at December 31, 2010. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from that of the prior year. The amount of settlements did not exceed the commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The claims liability of \$1,264,575 (which includes an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported of \$362,397) is reported in the General Fund at December 31, 2010. These liabilities are based on requirements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues”, which require that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30, “Risk Financing Omnibus- An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 10” requires that specific, incremental claim adjustment expense and estimated recoveries be considered in calculating the claims liability.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during years 2008 through 2010 were as follows:

	2008	2009	2010
Liability at beginning of year	\$ 1,373,577	\$ 1,436,279	\$ 1,374,700
Current year claims and changes in estimates	263,530	487,630	524,454
Less claims payments	(200,828)	(549,209)	(634,579)
Balance at year end	<u>\$ 1,436,279</u>	<u>\$ 1,374,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,264,575</u>

NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

a. Litigation

The Parish is a defendant in a number of claims and lawsuits resulting principally from personal injury, property damage, and construction claims. These claims are outside of the insurance coverage discussed in the Risk Management note to the financial statements. The Parish Attorney has reviewed these claims and lawsuits in order to evaluate the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome to the Parish and to arrive at an estimate, if any, of the amount or range of potential loss to the Parish. As a result of such review, the various claims and lawsuits have been categorized into “probable”, “reasonably possible”, and “remote” contingencies, as defined in National Council on Governmental Accounting Statement 4 for Claims and Judgments. There were no loss contingencies categorized as “probable”; therefore none have been accrued as liabilities on the Statement of Net Assets as claims payable.

During 2008, the attorney for the Parish reported on the status of pending litigation in an expropriation of property for drainage improvements. The Louisiana Fifth Circuit Court of Appeal reversed the Trial Court’s awarding of \$58,000 and instead awarded the plaintiff \$436,080. As of December 31, 2010, the total amount of the judgment, including accrued interest is \$1,347,853. This \$1,347,853 is included in claims and judgments in the long term debt schedule note 11.

NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

a. Litigation (continued)

The Parish is also a defendant in various lawsuits categorized as “reasonably possible”, for which the Parish Attorney has indicated that estimates of potential losses are unavailable. In the opinion of management, the ultimate liabilities, if any, resulting from these lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the Parish’s operations or financial condition.

b. EPA Administrative Order

On August 11, 2006, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued a revised administrative order, docket number CWA-06-2006-1822 Luling Oxidation Pond, to the Parish which stated that the Parish was in violation of its' National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit and/or Clean Water Act by discharging "pollutants" into the waters of George Cousin Canal. The administrative order has not been lifted, but the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Environmental Quality have issued a Wetland Discharge Permit. Under the requirements of this permit, The Parish has achieved all permit limits and have been in compliance. The Parish will request that the EPA release St. Charles Parish from this administrative order.

c. Federally Assisted Programs

The Parish receives significant assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specific to the grant agreements. The programs are audited in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1996 Amendment. They are also subject to further examination by the grantor agency.

d. Intergovernmental Agreements

The Council adopted ordinance number 98-3-11 approving and authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement with St. John the Baptist Parish Sheriff’s Office for the housing of St. Charles Parish inmates at the Sherman Walker Detention Center located in St. John the Baptist Parish.

The Council adopted ordinance number 99-9-25 approving and authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement between the Parish and the St. Charles Parish Law Enforcement District for funding the St. Charles Parish Correctional Center and ordinance number 04-12-3 amending the fee paid per day. The agreement provides for payment to the District for housing local pretrial prisoners sentenced to Parish time in the amount of \$24.39 per day.

The Council adopted ordinance number 01-11-9 to authorize a Cooperative Agreement between the Parish and the Louisiana State University for the installation of a continuously operating reference station (CORS) site on the Eastbank of the Parish. The CORS site helps to insure accurate information related to elevation measurements and is used in modeling data for flood protection.

The Council adopted ordinance number 05-12-9 approving and authorizing the execution of an agreement with the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources for the operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, and rehabilitation of the Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion Project.

e. Economic Development Agreements

The Parish has entered into an agreement with Randa Corp. in 2002 set to end 2024 to promote economic development in the Parish. The agreement required the Parish to issue economic development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to Randa Corp., which is not a part of the Parish’s financial reporting entity. The bonds, used for the acquisition and construction of Randa’s corporate headquarters and distribution facility, are included in the amount reported as conduit debt. As a part of the agreement to attract this project, the Parish has agreed to provide a cash incentive to Randa based on an average number of St. Charles Parish residents employed at the project on a full time basis. If certain conditions are met the Parish will be required to provide \$190,000 the fifth and sixth years of the agreement, and \$185,000 the seventh through eleventh. The project entered the ninth year in 2010.

NOTE 18 – CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

From time to time, the Parish has issued environmental improvement and industrial development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities that are not a part of the Parish's financial reporting entity. The bonds are used for the acquisition and construction of environmental improvement, industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. They are secured by the property financed, separate pledges of income and revenues, or monies derived from sale of the applicable projects. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the Parish, nor the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of December 31, 2010, there were two series of industrial development revenue bonds outstanding, with an aggregate amount payable of \$8,196,250.

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS

The Parish's post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits policy established by the Parish President, provides certain healthcare and life insurance benefits for its retired employees and elected officials. Any elected parish official that has served a minimum of seven and one-half years in office and was an active member of the Parish's health insurance program for at least three consecutive years prior to leaving office is eligible to continue receiving health insurance benefits upon retirement or separation. The election to carry health insurance must be made at the time of retirement or separation. At age 65, retirees' coverage continues as Medicare supplement if the retiree is Medicare eligible. The Parish pays the retirees with a minimum of 20 years service the same percentage as active employees. Retirees with 10 to 19 years of service pay 75% and the Parish pays 25% of the premium. In the government funds, the Parish's contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. Expenditures of \$326,704 were recognized for post retirement healthcare in 2010. Retired employees paid premiums of \$146,564 for post retirement healthcare in 2010. Substantially all of the Parish employees become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the Parish. These benefits are provided through an insurance company. There were forty-five participants in the Parish's post retirement benefits program at December 31, 2010.

Plan Description. St. Charles Parish's medical benefits are provided through a comprehensive medical plan and are made available to employees upon actual retirement.

Employees are covered by a retirement system whose retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; age 62 and 10 years of service; or, age 65 and 7 years of service. Complete plan provisions are included in the official plan documents.

Contribution Rates. Employees do not contribute to their post employment benefits costs until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. The plan provisions and contribution rates are contained in the official plan documents.

Fund Policy. Until Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2007, St. Charles Parish recognized the cost of providing post-employment medical benefits (St. Charles Parish's portion of the retiree medical benefit premiums) as an expense when the benefit premiums were due and thus financed the cost of the post-employment benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. Effective with the Fiscal Year beginning January 1, 2008, St. Charles Parish implemented Government Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post Employment Benefits Other than Pensions* (GASB 45). The funding policy is not to fund the ARC except to the extent of the current year's retiree funding costs.

In Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2010, St. Charles Parish's portion of health care funding cost for retired employees totaled \$424,972. These amounts were applied toward the Net OPEB Benefit Obligation as shown in the table on the following page.

Annual Required Contribution. St. Charles Parish's Annual Required Contribution (ARC) is an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB 45. The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) is the sum of the Normal Cost plus the contribution to amortize the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL). A level dollar, open amortization period of 30 years (the maximum amortization period allowed by GASB 43/45) has been used for the post-employment benefits. The Total ARC for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2010 is \$3,493,695, as set forth below:

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

	Medical
Normal Cost	\$ 1,499,475
30-year UAL amortization amount	<u>1,994,220</u>
Annual required contribution (ARC)	<u>\$ 3,493,695</u>

Net Post-employment Benefit Obligation (Asset). The table below shows St. Charles Parish's Net Other Post-employment Benefit (OPEB) Obligation (Asset) for fiscal year ending December 31, 2010:

	Medical
Beginning Net OPEB Obligation (Asset) 1/1/2010	\$3,658,278
Annual required contribution	+3,493,695
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation (Asset)	-146,331
ARC Adjustment	<u>+211,558</u>
OPEB Cost	3,428,468
Contribution	0
Current year retiree premium	<u>-424,972</u>
Change in Net OPEB Obligation	<u>+3,003,496</u>
Ending Net OPEB Obligation (Asset) 12/31/2010	<u>\$6,661,774</u>

The following table shows St. Charles Parish's annual post employment benefits (PEB) cost, percentage of the cost contributed, and the net unfunded post employment benefits (PEB) liability (asset):

Post Employment Benefit	Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation (Asset)
Medical	December 31, 2010	\$3,428,468	12.40%	\$6,661,774
Medical	December 31, 2009	\$2,069,515	14.00%	\$3,658,278
Medical	December 31, 2008	\$2,103,010	10.67%	\$1,878,546

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Funded Status and Funding Progress. In the fiscal year ending December 31, 2010, St. Charles Parish made no contributions to its post employment benefits plan. The plan was not funded at all, has no assets, and hence has a funded ratio of zero. As of December 31, 2010, the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) was \$34,484,054, which is defined as that portion, as determined by a particular actuarial cost method (St. Charles Parish uses the Unit Credit Cost Method), of the actuarial present value of post employment plan benefits and expenses which is not provided by normal cost. Since the plan was not funded in 2010, the entire actuarial accrued liability of \$34,484,054 was unfunded.

	Medical
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$ 34,484,054
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	0
Unfunded Act. Accrued Liability (UAAL)	<u>34,484,054</u>
Funded Ratio (Act. Val. Assets/AAL)	0%
Covered Payroll (active plan members)	\$ 21,549,655
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	160.00%

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. The actuarial valuation for post employment benefits includes estimates and assumptions regarding (1) turnover rate; (2) retirement rate; (3) health care cost trend rate; (4) mortality rate; (5) discount rate (investment return assumption); and (6) the period to which the costs apply (past, current, or future years of service by employees). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The actuarial calculations are based on the types of benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan (the plan as understood by St. Charles Parish and its employee plan members) at the time of the valuation and on the pattern of sharing costs between St. Charles Parish and its plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between St. Charles Parish and plan members in the future. Consistent with the long-term perspective of actuarial calculations, the actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Actuarial Cost Method. The ARC is determined using the Unit Credit Cost Method. The employer portion of the cost for retiree medical care in each future year is determined by projecting the current cost levels using the healthcare cost trend rate and discounting this projected amount to the valuation date using the other described pertinent actuarial assumptions, including the investment return assumption (discount rate), mortality, and turnover.

Actuarial Value of Plan Assets. Since the OPEB obligation has not as yet been funded, there are not any assets. It is anticipated that in future valuations, should funding take place, a smoothed market value consistent with Actuarial Standards Board ASOP 6, as provided in paragraph number 125 of GASB Statement 45.

Turnover Rate. An age-related turnover scale based on actual experience as described by administrative staff has been used. The rates, when applied to the active employee census, produce an annual turnover of approximately 10%. The rates for each age are below:

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

<u>Age</u>	<u>Percent Turnover</u>
18 - 25	20.0%
26 - 40	15.0%
41 - 54	8.0%
55+	6.0%

Post employment Benefit Plan Eligibility Requirements. Based on past experience, it has been assumed that entitlement to benefits will commence three years after eligibility to enter the D.R.O.P., and further that employees will enter retirement three years after the end of the D.R.O.P. period. Medical benefits are provided to employees upon actual retirement. Employees are covered by a retirement system whose retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; age 62 and 10 years of service; or, age 65 and 7 years of service.

Investment Return Assumption (Discount Rate). GASB Statement 45 states that the investment return assumption should be the estimated long-term investment yield on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits (that is, for a plan which is funded). Since the ARC is currently not being funded, and not expected to be funded in the near future, we have performed the valuation using a 4% annual investment return assumption.

Health Care Cost Trend Rate. The expected rate of increase in medical cost is based on projections performed by the Office of the Actuary at the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services as published in National Health Care Expenditures Projections: 2003 to 2013, Table 3: National Health Expenditures, Aggregate and per Capita amounts, Percent Distribution and Average Annual Percent Change by Source of Funds: Selected Calendar Years 1990-2013, released in January, 2004 by the Health Care Financing Administration (www.cms.hhs.gov). "State and Local" rates for 2008 through 2013 from this report were used, with rates beyond 2013 graduated down to an ultimate annual rate of 5.0% for 2016 and later.

Mortality Rate. The 1994 Group Annuity Reserving (94GAR) table, projected to 2002, based on a fixed blend of 50% of the unloaded male mortality rate and 50% of the unloaded female mortality rates, was used. This is the published mortality table which was designed to be used in determining the value of accrued benefits in defined benefit pension plans.

Method of Determining Value of Benefits. The "value of benefits" has been assumed to be the portion of the premium after retirement date expected to be paid by the Employer for each retiree and has been used as the basis for calculating the actuarial present value of OPEB benefits to be paid.

For those employees retiring with at least 20 years of service, the employer pays the same percentage of the premium as for active employees (85% for HMO and 84% for PPO). For those employees retiring with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service, the employer pays 25% of the premium.

The rates provided are "blended" rates. Since GASB Statement 45 mandates the unblended rates be used, we have estimated the "unblended" rates for retirees before Medicare eligibility to be 130% of the blended rate. The rate after Medicare eligibility has been assumed to be unblended.

NOTE 20 – PENSIONS

Substantially all employees of the Parish are members of the Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana (System), a multiple employer (cost sharing), defined benefit public employee retirement system (PERS), controlled and administered by a separate board of trustees. The System is composed of two distinct plans, Plan A and Plan B, with separate assets and separate benefits provisions. All employees of the Parish are members of Plan A.

All permanent employees working at least 28 hours per week and who are paid wholly or in part from Parish funds are eligible to participate in the system. As of January 1, 1997, elected officials, excepting Parish Presidents, Coroners, and Justices of the Peace, may no longer join the retirement system. Under Plan A, employees hired prior to January 1, 2007 and who retire at or after age 65 with at least 7 years of credible service, at or after age 60 with at least 10 years of credible service, at or after age 55 with 25 years of credible service, or at any age with at least 30 years of service, are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to 3 percent of their final average salary for each year of credible service. Employees hired January 1, 2007 and later who retire at or after age 67 with at least 7 years of credible service, at or after age 62 with at least 10 years of credible service, at or after age 55 with 30 years of credible service are entitled to retirement benefits monthly for life, equal to 3 percent of their final average salary for each year of credible service. Beginning January 1, 2002, active members may be eligible to retire at age 65 with 7 years of service credit. However, for those employees who were members of the supplemental plan only before January 1, 1980, the benefit is equal to one percent of the final average salary plus \$24 for each year of supplemental-plan-only service earned before January 1, 1980, plus 3 percent of the final average salary for each year of service credited after the revision date. For employees hired prior to January 1, 2007, final average salary is the employee's average salary over 36 consecutive or joined months that produce the highest average. For employees hired January 1, 2007 and later the final average salary is the employee's average salary over 60 consecutive months, etc. Employees who terminate with at least the amount of creditable service stated previously, and do not withdraw their employee contributions, may retire at the ages specified previously and receive the benefit accrued to their date of termination. The System also provides death and disability benefits. Benefits are established by state statute.

The System issues an annual publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the System. That report may be obtained by writing to the Parochial Employees' Retirement System, Post Office Box 14619, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70898-4619, or by calling (504) 928-1361.

Contributions to the System include one-fourth of one percent of the taxes shown collectible by the tax rolls of each parish, except Orleans and East Baton Rouge Parishes. The tax dollars are divided between Plan A and Plan B proportionately on the salaries of the active members of each plan. State statute requires covered employees to contribute 9.5 percent of their salaries to the System. As provided by Louisiana Revised Statute 11:103, the employer contributions are determined by actuarial valuation and are subject to change each year based on the valuation of the prior year.

The following provides certain disclosures for the Parish's contributions to the System under Plan A

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
Employer required contribution rate	12.75%	12.25%	15.75%
Covered payroll	\$ 18,114,208	\$ 18,571,784	\$ 19,151,606
Required employer contributions	\$ 2,309,562	\$ 2,275,044	\$ 3,016,378
Parish contributions	\$ 2,309,562	\$ 2,275,047	\$ 3,016,376

NOTE 21 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 18, 2011, the Parish Council approved a payment in the amount of \$1,354,322.52 for the purpose of paying the Judgment rendered in 29th Judicial District Court for the Parish of St. Charles as described in Note 17.

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

Financial reporting standards require footnote disclosures on discretely presented component units considering both the unit's significance relative to the total discretely presented component units and the nature and significance of the unit's relationship to the primary government (the Parish). As such, the following disclosures are presented

a. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The discretely presented component units are required to invest idle funds within the same state statute as the primary government. Component unit deposits at their respective year ends are categorized below:

	<u>Total Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Bank Balance</u>
St. Charles Parish Communications District	\$ 1,184	\$ 18,375
St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1	1,007,838	10,078
Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish	116,412	115,150
St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District	5,216,181	5,525,937
	<u>\$ 6,341,615</u>	<u>\$5,669,540</u>

Under state law, these deposits must be secured by either Federal deposit insurance or by the pledge of securities owned by a fiscal agent bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the Federal deposit insurance must at all times equal or exceed the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent bank.

All component unit deposits were either FDIC insured or collateralized by securities pledged by the bank and held for the benefit of the component unit thereby eliminating their custodial credit risk.

2. Investments

	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Amortized Cost/ Fair Value</u>
St. Charles Parish Communications District:		
U. S. Agency Securities	\$ 502,295	\$ 502,295
LAMP	1,849,539	1,849,539
Total	<u>\$ 2,351,834</u>	<u>\$ 2,351,834</u>
St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1		
U. S. Agency Securities	\$ 1,505,312	\$ 1,505,312
LAMP	2,717,110	2,717,110
Total	<u>\$ 4,222,422</u>	<u>\$ 4,222,422</u>

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

a. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (continued)

The St. Charles Parish Communications District and the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 follow the same investment policy as the primary government. All investments in U. S. Agency Securities are insured or registered with securities in the name of the government and are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and AAA by Moody's. These investments are limited to a maximum of three years as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing rates. LAMP has a Standard & Poor's rating of AAA.

b. Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the Parish's component units is as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Ending Balance
St. Charles Parish Communications District					
Equipment	\$ 1,082,653	\$ 27,551	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,110,204
Total depreciable	1,082,653	27,551	-	-	1,110,204
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(816,566)	(56,187)	\$ -	\$ -	(872,753)
Total St. Charles Parish Communications District	\$ 266,087	\$ (28,636)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 237,451
St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1					
CIP	\$ -	\$ 1,246,881	\$ -	\$ (1,246,881)	\$ -
Equipment	4,141,686	501,298	(49,963)	-	4,593,021
Total	4,141,686	1,748,179	(49,963)	(1,246,881)	4,593,021
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(2,637,383)	(341,649)	49,963	-	(2,929,069)
Total St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1	\$ 1,504,303	\$ 1,406,530	\$ -	\$ (1,246,881)	\$ 1,663,952
Sunset Drainage District of SCP					
Deposit on Equipment	\$ -	\$ 12,370	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,370
Land	251,728	-	-	-	251,728
Equipment	851,320	-	(22,500)	-	828,820
Buildings	42,570	-	-	-	42,570
Real estate improvements	893,579	-	-	-	893,579
Total	2,039,197	12,370	(22,500)	-	2,029,067
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,522,517)	(49,707)	22,476	-	(1,549,748)
Total Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish	\$ 516,680	\$ (37,337)	\$ (24)	\$ -	\$ 479,319
St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District					
Land	\$ 1,779,246	\$ 83,534	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,862,780
CIP	-	674,071	-	-	674,071
Building & improvements	34,733,671	1,446,321	-	-	36,179,992
Equipment	19,358,197	830,750	(531,322)	-	19,657,625
Leasehold improvements	142,381	-	(120,271)	-	22,110
Vehicles	510,600	232,231	(158,080)	-	584,751
Total	56,524,095	3,266,907	(809,673)	-	58,981,329
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(26,027,821)	(3,188,506)	635,214	-	(28,581,113)
Total St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District	\$ 30,496,274	\$ 78,401	\$ (174,459)	\$ -	\$ 30,400,216

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

c. Leases

The Library Service District has an operating lease for one of its branches. The total 2010 cost for the operating lease was \$9,000. The minimum annual commitments under non-cancelable operating leases for buildings are as follows:

	<u>Building</u>
2011	\$9,000
2012	9,000
2013	9,000
2014	<u>1,500</u>
Totals	<u><u>\$28,500</u></u>

d. Uncompensated Services

The hospital provides care to patients who meet certain criteria under its charity care policy without charge or at amounts less than its established rates. Because the hospital does not pursue collections of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported as revenue. The hospital maintains records to identify and monitor the level of charity care it provides to all of its qualifying patients. These records include the amounts of charges forgone for services and supplies furnished under its charity care policy

For the years ended July 31, 2010 and 2009, the hospital wrote off a combined \$2,536,510 and \$2,441,173, respectively, of charity care against gross revenue.

e. Long-Term Obligations

Changes in long-term obligations of the Component Units are as follows:

	<u>Balance at July 31, 2009</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Payments and Adjustments</u>	<u>Balance at July 31, 2010</u>	<u>Less Current Obligation</u>	<u>Long-Term Obligation</u>
Component Unit:						
Hospital Service District:						
Bonds payable	\$ 29,385,000	\$ 11,445,000	\$ (6,235,000)	\$ 34,595,000	\$ (1,355,000)	\$ 33,240,000
Certificates of Indebtedness	8,300,000	7,000,000	(8,070,000)	7,230,000	(7,230,000)	-
Capital Leases	1,129,991	-	(458,024)	671,967	(482,766)	189,201
Total Hospital Service District	<u>38,814,991</u>	<u>18,445,000</u>	<u>(14,763,024)</u>	<u>42,496,967</u>	<u>(9,067,766)</u>	<u>33,429,201</u>
Less: Unamortized Original Issue Discount	-	-	-	-	-	(93,098)
Total Unamortized Discount on B/P	<u>\$ 38,814,991</u>	<u>\$ 18,445,000</u>	<u>\$ (14,763,024)</u>	<u>\$ 42,496,967</u>	<u>\$ (9,067,766)</u>	<u>\$ 33,336,103</u>

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

BONDS PAYABLE

The following individual issues of the Hospital Service District, at fiscal year ending July 31, 2009, represent component Unit bonds payable and certificates of indebtedness:

	<u>Date of Issuance</u>	<u>Authorized and Issued</u>	<u>Interest Rate%</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Principal Outstanding</u>
General Obligation Bonds:					
Hospital 2003A	12/1/2003	2,745,000	3-4.5	3/1/2018	\$2,110,000
Hospital 2003B	12/1/2003	810,000	4.15-6	3/1/2018	635,000
Hospital 2004	3/1/2004	5,300,000	7	3/1/2024	4,000,000
Hospital 2005	4/1/2005	7,500,000	4.65	3/1/2025	5,540,000
Hospital 2006	4/1/2006	5,700,000	4.125-6.75	3/1/2026	4,380,000
Hospital 2007	4/1/2007	5,500,000	4-6.5	3/1/2027	5,460,000
Hospital 2009	4/1/2009	5,500,000	5.87-7.00	3/1/2029	5,470,000
Hospital 2009A	11/1/2009	1,000,000	4.25-5.00	3/1/2029	975,000
Hospital 2009B	8/1/2009	5,500,000	5.875-7	3/1/2029	4,880,000
Limited Tax Bond, Series 2008A	4/1/2008	6,300,000	4.979	3/1/2016	1,145,000
Total General Obligation Bonds					<u>34,595,000</u>
Certificates of Indebtedness:					
Series 2004B	9/2/2004	1,320,000	4.75	3/1/2011	230,000
Series 2010	11/18/2009	5,000,000	6.00	3/1/2011	5,000,000
Series 2010A	11/18/2009	2,000,000	6.00	3/1/2011	2,000,000
Total Certificates of Indebtedness					<u>7,230,000</u>
Capital Lease Obligations:					
Capital Lease Obligation- GE	7/31/2007				619,609
Capital Lease Obligation-Bellsouth	7/31/2006				52,358
Total Certificates of Indebtedness					<u>671,967</u>
TOTAL					<u><u>\$ 42,496,967</u></u>

The annual requirements to amortize the Hospital Service District long-term obligations outstanding are as follows:

<u>July 31,</u>	<u>Principal & Interest</u>
2011	\$11,180,470
2012	3,321,124
2013	3,172,409
2014	3,155,922
2015	3,177,589
2016-2020	15,105,001
2021-2025	14,531,698
2026-2029	7,599,525
TOTALS	<u><u>\$61,243,738</u></u>

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

f. Pensions

1. St. Charles Parish Library Service District. No.1

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
Employer required contribution rate	12.75%	12.25%	15.75%
Covered payroll	\$ 1,288,556	\$ 1,350,148	\$ 1,426,333
Required employer contributions	\$ 163,700	\$ 165,393	\$ 224,647
Parish contributions	\$ 163,700	\$ 165,393	\$ 224,647

2. Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish

All employees of Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish contribute to the Department of the Treasury, Division of Social Security. Contributions to the system are made by both employees and Sunset Drainage District as a percentage of salaries. For the year ended December 31, 2010, Sunset Drainage District contributed \$8,936 to the system as its share of the contributions. Other than annual contributions required by the system and recorded as expenditures annually, Sunset Drainage District does not guarantee any of the benefits granted by the retirement system.

3. St. Charles Hospital Service District

Substantially all employees of the St. Charles Hospital Service District are members of the Parochial Employee's Retirement System of Louisiana. Employees of the Parish are also participating in this plan. For a detailed plan description, see the Parish's note on Pensions. Retirement contributions for the St. Charles Hospital Service District totaled \$1,821,425 and \$1,630,077 for the years ended July 31, 2010 and 2009 respectively. The required rate of contribution was 9.50% for each year.

g. Post Retirement Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits

St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

Substantially all employees of the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 are covered by the Parish's post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits policy. For a detailed description, see the Parish's note on Post Retirement and Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits. Expenditures of \$9,582 were recognized for post retirement healthcare in 2010. Retired employees paid premiums of \$7,249 for post retirement healthcare in 2010. There were two participants in the District's post retirement benefits program at December 31, 2010.

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

h. Restatement of Beginning Net Assets- Correction of Error

St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

During fiscal year 2010, an error was identified relating to the accounting of construction in progress in the Library Service District No. 1. The error relates to the failure to transfer out the construction in progress paid for by the Library to the governmental funds. However, the government funds correctly recognized the transfer of the construction in progress into the Culture and Recreation Department. Therefore, the 2009 construction in progress amount of \$5,756,752 related to the East Bank Library Expansion was included both in the governmental funds and the library fund. Beginning net assets as of January 1, 2010 have been decreased for the cumulative impact of this error as follows in the Parish’s Statement of Net Assets:

Net Assets January 1, 2010, as previously reported:	\$ 12,903,489
Prior Period adjustment:	<u>5,756,752</u>
Net Assets January 1, 2010, as restated:	<u>\$7,146,737</u>

NOTE 23 – STATE REQUIRED DISCLOSURES

a. Council Members Compensation

Compensation for the Council Members and the Parish President for the year ended December 31, 2010 is as follows:

Schedule of Council Members & Parish President Compensation
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

Terry Authement	\$ 12,778
Wendy Benedetto	9,583
Lawrence Cochran	9,583
Paul Hogan	9,583
Marcus Lambert	9,583
Dennis Nuss	9,583
Billy Raymond	9,583
Carolyn Schexnaydre	12,778
V.J. St. Pierre, Parish President	91,092
Shelly Tastet	9,583
	<hr/>
	\$183,729

b. Communications District Wireless E911 Service

Act 1029 of the 1999 state legislative session amended the revised statutes relative to communications districts. The act authorizes the levy of an emergency telephone service charge on certain wireless communication systems to cover the costs associated with implementing the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) ordered enhancements to emergency 911 systems. Wireless service charges amounting to \$381,811 were recorded during 2010. The district implemented the first phase of the E911 Wireless Service. The district has entered into seven agreements with wireless vendors offering services to the Parish. The district expended \$3,818 during 2010.

NOTE 24 – NEW REPORTING STANDARD

In February 2009, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and the Governmental Fund Type Definitions (Statement). This Statement classifies fund balance into various categories. In addition, the Statement clarifies the definitions of the various types of governmental funds. The Parish is required to implement this standard in the year ending December 31, 2011. The Parish has not determined the impact that adoption of GASB 54 will have on its financial statements.



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Fire Protection Fund

The Fire Protection Fund is dedicated for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, maintaining, and/or operating fire protection facilities and equipment in and for St. Charles Parish. Financing is provided primarily by ad valorem, sales, and use taxes.

Governmental Buildings Fund

The Governmental Buildings Fund is dedicated for the purpose of improving, maintaining, and/or operating public buildings of the Parish and acquiring, constructing, improving, maintaining, and/or operating a 911 emergency telephone system, including the payment of necessary dispatch personnel.

Parish Transportation Fund

The Parish Transportation Fund accounts for the construction, maintenance, and operation of parish roads and drainage, and assists in the cost of providing public transit. Financing is provided by the State Parish Transportation Act.

Road Lighting District No. 1 Fund

The Road Lighting Fund accounts for the maintenance and operation of public lighting within the boundaries of District No. 1. Financing is provided by a specific ad valorem tax and state revenue sharing funds. In addition, the fund received miscellaneous revenues from fees and investment earnings.

Mosquito Control Fund

The Mosquito Control Fund is dedicated for the purpose of abatement, control, eradication, and study of mosquitoes and other arthropods and all activity incidental thereto. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Council on Aging Fund

The Council on Aging Fund is dedicated for the purpose of paying the cost of programs administered by the Council on Aging. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Retired Senior Volunteer Program Fund

The Retired Senior Volunteer Program Fund accounts for the financial activities of the program operating under the authority of Title II, Part A, Section 201 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973. Financing is provided by transfers from the General Fund, federal, state, local, and United Way Grant funds.

Public Health Unit Fund

The Public Health Unit Fund accounts for the financial activities related to improving, maintaining, operating, and supporting public health unit facilities in the Parish. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Fund

St. Charles Parish is the grant recipient and administrative entity for the Workforce Investment Act local service delivery area No. 14 which encompasses the Parishes of St. Charles, St. John The Baptist, and St. James. The Workforce Investment Act was established by Public Law 105-220 on August 7, 1998. Funding is provided by grants from the United States Department of Labor through the Louisiana Department of Labor.

Criminal Court Fund

The Criminal Court Fund was established under Section 571.11 of Title 15 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, which provides that fines and forfeitures imposed by district courts and district attorney's conviction fees in criminal cases be transferred to the parish treasurer and deposited into a special "Criminal Court Fund" account, to be used for the expenses of the criminal court of the Parish. The statutes also requires that one half of the fund balance remaining in the Criminal Court Fund at December 31, of each year be transferred to the Parish General Fund.

(Continued)

(Continued)

Debt Service Funds

One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of the Public Improvement Sales Tax Refunding Series 2002 bonds dated March 6, 2002 . Finanancing is provided by a one half percent parish sales tax.

Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of Public Improvement Sales Tax Series 2003 bonds dated July 1, 2003. Financing is provided by a three-eighth percent parish sales tax

One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds. Monies in this fund will be used in the event sufficient sales tax revenues are not available for retirement of bonds in the One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Reserve Fund

Pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of Three-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds, the Public Improvement Three-Eighth Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established. Monies in this fund will be used in the event sufficient sales tax revenues are not available for retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of Public Improvement Refunding Bonds one percent sales tax series 2005 refunding bonds, dated January 1, 2005. Financing is provided by a one percent parish sales tax.

Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of one percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds for the purpose of paying the debt service on one percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds in the event sufficient one percent sales tax revenues are not available for the retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

(Continued)

Debt Service Funds - Continued

Health Unit Sinking Fund

The Health Unit Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of \$1,800,000 of Certificate of Indebtedness issued December 28, 2000. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of the public improvement sales tax revenue bonds dated June 1, 2007. Funding is provided by a One-Eighth percent parish sales tax.

One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds for the purpose of paying the debt service on One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds in the event sufficient One-Eighth percent sales tax revenues are not available for the retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement One-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Capital Project Funds

Recreational Facilities Construction Fund

The Recreational Facilities Construction Fund Accounts for the construction cost of acquiring land and improving and developing parish recreational facilities. Financing is provided by recreation fees as set forth in the parish subdivision regulation ordinance.

Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Fund

The Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Fund accounts for the maintenance and repair of public improvements funded through various front foot assessment programs in the parish.

West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee Fund

The West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee Fund accounts for the cost of mitigation, appraisals, surveying, land acquisition, geotechnical, grubbing and clearing, flowage easements, construction of infrastructure, and other related costs to complete the West Bank Hurricane Protection Levee. Financing is provided through transfers from the General Fund and Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with the State of Louisiana, Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority, for \$4,500,000.

LCDBG Public Facilities Construction Fund

The LCDBG Public Facilities Construction Fund accounts for the portion of costs associated with improvements to and construction of new public infrastructure that are funded through the Louisiana Community Development Block Grant Program.

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2010

	Special Revenue			
	Fire Protection	Governmental Buildings	Parish Transportation	Road Lighting District No. 1
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 868	\$ 19	\$ 939	\$ 602
Investments	218,989	82	1,465,420	1,828,992
Receivables, net:				
Ad valorem taxes	1,533,000	969,000	-	1,432,000
Sales taxes	199,755	-	-	-
Accounts				
Other	-	-	-	6,443
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	13,119	-	36,746	-
Prepaid fees	17,868	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 1,983,599	\$ 969,101	\$ 1,503,105	\$ 3,268,037
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,721
Due to other funds	3,769	101	558,064	16,725
Due to other governments	428,962	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	51,052
Unearned revenue	1,550,868	969,000	-	1,440,665
Total liabilities	1,983,599	969,101	558,064	1,578,163
Fund balances:				
Reserved for:				
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	17,868	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	(17,868)	-	945,041	1,689,874
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	-	-	945,041	1,689,874
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,983,599	\$ 969,101	\$ 1,503,105	\$ 3,268,037

Exhibit B-1
(Continued)

Special Revenue				
Mosquito Control	Council on Aging	Retired Senior Volunteer Program	Public Health Unit	Workforce Investment Act SDA 14
\$ 618	\$ 715	\$ 1,512	\$ 16	\$ 1,338
590,949	38,985	130,239	440,964	-
1,068,000	960,000	-	643,000	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,710
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	16,536
-	-	-	-	1,595
<u>\$ 1,659,567</u>	<u>\$ 999,700</u>	<u>\$ 131,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,083,980</u>	<u>\$ 21,179</u>
\$ 76,046	\$ -	\$ 4,015	\$ 8,807	\$ 6,382
13,779	2,275	-	40,045	-
-	37,425	-	-	4,057
1,924	-	5,128	-	10,740
1,068,000	960,000	-	643,000	-
<u>1,159,749</u>	<u>999,700</u>	<u>9,143</u>	<u>691,852</u>	<u>21,179</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	16,536
499,818	-	122,608	392,128	(16,536)
-	-	-	-	-
<u>499,818</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>122,608</u>	<u>392,128</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 1,659,567</u>	<u>\$ 999,700</u>	<u>\$ 131,751</u>	<u>\$ 1,083,980</u>	<u>\$ 21,179</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
 Combining Balance Sheet
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 December 31, 2010

Exhibit B-1
 (Continued)

	Special Revenue Continued	Debt Service		
	Criminal Court	1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking	1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 95	\$ 443	\$ 935	\$ 29
Investments	19,212	60,007	101,996	510,590
Receivables, net:				
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	-	-
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-
Accounts				
Other	19,497	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	2,475	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	-	65,929	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 41,279	\$ 60,450	\$ 168,860	\$ 510,619
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	7,136	-	-	-
Due to other governments	25,000	-	-	-
Other liabilities	2,753	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	36,569	-	-	-
Fund balances:				
Reserved for:				
Debt service	-	60,450	102,931	510,619
Prepaid fees	-	-	65,929	-
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	4,710	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	4,710	60,450	168,860	510,619
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 41,279	\$ 60,450	\$ 168,860	\$ 510,619

Exhibit B-1
(Continued)

Debt Service		
P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve	P. I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve
\$ 32	\$ -	\$ -
369,523	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>\$ 369,555</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
369,555	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>369,555</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 369,555</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2010

Exhibit B-1
(Continued)

	Debt Service		
	Health Unit Sinking	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 89	\$ 10
Investments	-	69,218	168,564
Receivables, net:			
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	-
Sales taxes	-	-	-
Accounts			
Other	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	292	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-
Prepaid fees	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ -	\$ 69,599	\$ 168,574
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	152	292
Due to other governments	-	-	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	152	292
Fund balances:			
Reserved for:			
Debt service	-	69,447	168,282
Prepaid fees	-	-	-
Unreserved, reported in:			
Special revenue funds	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-
Total fund balances	-	69,447	168,282
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ -	\$ 69,599	\$ 168,574

Capital Projects				
Louisiana Community Development Block Grant	Recreational Facilities Construction	Front Foot Assessment Maintenance	WBHPL-Grant	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 214	\$ 5,551	\$ -	\$ 14,025
-	790,423	954,786	-	7,758,939
-	-	-	-	6,605,000
-	-	-	-	199,755
-	-	1,632	-	29,282
-	-	-	-	292
231,071	-	-	724,989	1,008,400
-	-	-	-	100,333
-	-	-	-	1,595
<u>\$ 231,071</u>	<u>\$ 790,637</u>	<u>\$ 961,969</u>	<u>\$ 724,989</u>	<u>\$ 15,717,621</u>
\$ -	\$ 79,926	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 246,577
231,071	-	-	-	873,409
-	-	-	-	495,444
-	-	-	-	71,597
-	-	1,632	-	6,633,165
<u>231,071</u>	<u>79,926</u>	<u>1,632</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,320,192</u>
-	-	-	-	1,281,284
-	-	-	-	100,333
-	-	-	-	3,619,775
-	710,711	960,337	724,989	2,396,037
<u>-</u>	<u>710,711</u>	<u>960,337</u>	<u>724,989</u>	<u>7,397,429</u>
<u>\$ 231,071</u>	<u>\$ 790,637</u>	<u>\$ 961,969</u>	<u>\$ 724,989</u>	<u>\$ 15,717,621</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Special Revenue			
	Fire Protection	Governmental Buildings	Parish Transportation	Road Lighting District No. 1
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,627,443	\$ 1,035,659	\$ -	\$ 1,530,435
Sales taxes	1,767,085	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	152,419	-	456,929	6,691
Fees, charges, and commissions	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	326	792	2,073	7,456
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>3,547,273</u>	<u>1,036,451</u>	<u>459,002</u>	<u>1,544,582</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	3,375,381	1,036,350	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	1,048,181
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	558,063	-
Total expenditures	<u>3,375,381</u>	<u>1,036,350</u>	<u>558,063</u>	<u>1,048,181</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>171,892</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>(99,061)</u>	<u>496,401</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(171,892)	(101)	-	(16,725)
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	668
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(171,892)</u>	<u>(101)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,057)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	(99,061)	480,344
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	1,044,102	1,209,530
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 945,041</u>	<u>\$ 1,689,874</u>

Special Revenue				
Mosquito Control	Council on Aging	Retired Senior Volunteer Program	Public Health Unit	Workforce Investment Act SDA 14
\$ 1,141,321	\$ 1,025,076	\$ -	\$ 426,286	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	106,625	-	1,806,127
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,852	103	140	939	-
-	-	15	-	-
<u>1,143,173</u>	<u>1,025,179</u>	<u>106,780</u>	<u>427,225</u>	<u>1,806,127</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
1,202,721	1,024,585	252,432	253,405	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,806,857
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,202,721</u>	<u>1,024,585</u>	<u>252,432</u>	<u>253,405</u>	<u>1,806,857</u>
<u>(59,548)</u>	<u>594</u>	<u>(145,652)</u>	<u>173,820</u>	<u>(730)</u>
-	-	152,000	-	-
(13,779)	(594)	-	(38,911)	-
-	-	28	-	730
<u>(13,779)</u>	<u>(594)</u>	<u>152,028</u>	<u>(38,911)</u>	<u>730</u>
(73,327)	-	6,376	134,909	-
573,145	-	116,232	257,219	-
<u>\$ 499,818</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 122,608</u>	<u>\$ 392,128</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Special Revenue (Continued)		Debt Service	
	Criminal Court	1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking	1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	-	370,172	335,089	-
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	95,980	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	941,983	-	-	-
Investment earnings	60	405	173	1,820
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,038,023</u>	<u>370,577</u>	<u>335,262</u>	<u>1,820</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	924,166	-	-	-
Public safety	106,775	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	-
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	1,145,000	195,000	-
Interest and other charges	-	48,868	139,760	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,030,941</u>	<u>1,193,868</u>	<u>334,760</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>7,082</u>	<u>(823,291)</u>	<u>502</u>	<u>1,820</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	684,793	638	-
Transfers out	(7,136)	-	-	(686,613)
Proceeds from sale of assets	512	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(6,624)</u>	<u>684,793</u>	<u>638</u>	<u>(686,613)</u>
Net change in fund balance	458	(138,498)	1,140	(684,793)
Fund balances—beginning	<u>4,252</u>	<u>198,948</u>	<u>167,720</u>	<u>1,195,412</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 4,710</u>	<u>\$ 60,450</u>	<u>\$ 168,860</u>	<u>\$ 510,619</u>

Exhibit B-2
(Continued)

Debt Service		
P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve	P. I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking	P. I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	1,465,819	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
638	1,365	1,124
-	-	-
<u>638</u>	<u>1,467,184</u>	<u>1,124</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	1,545,000	-
-	54,178	-
-	-	-
-	<u>1,599,178</u>	-
638	(131,994)	1,124
-	-	-
(638)	(1,263)	(718,124)
-	-	-
<u>(638)</u>	<u>(1,263)</u>	<u>(718,124)</u>
-	(133,257)	(717,000)
369,555	133,257	717,000
<u>\$ 369,555</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Debt Service (Continued)		
	Health Unit Sinking	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking	1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve
REVENUES			
Taxes:			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 250,054	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-
Investment earnings	52	85	292
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	250,106	85	292
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General government	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-
Health and welfare	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	-	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	250,000	105,000	-
Interest and other charges	6,938	63,700	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total expenditures	256,938	168,700	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(6,832)	(168,615)	292
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	-	168,415	-
Transfers out	-	(152)	(292)
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	-	168,263	(292)
Net change in fund balance	(6,832)	(352)	-
Fund balances—beginning	6,832	69,799	168,282
Fund balances—ending	\$ -	\$ 69,447	\$ 168,282

Capital Projects				
Louisiana Community Development Block Grant	Recreational Facilities Construction	Front Foot Assessment Maintenance	WBHPL-Grant	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,036,274
-	-	-	-	3,938,165
1,638,282	-	-	724,989	4,892,062
-	-	-	-	95,980
-	-	-	-	941,983
-	1,437	5,865	-	26,997
-	-	-	-	15
<u>1,638,282</u>	<u>1,437</u>	<u>5,865</u>	<u>724,989</u>	<u>16,931,476</u>
-	-	-	-	924,166
-	-	-	-	4,518,506
-	-	-	-	1,048,181
-	-	-	-	2,733,143
298,991	-	-	-	298,991
-	-	-	-	1,806,857
-	-	-	-	3,240,000
-	-	-	-	313,444
244,813	198,426	-	12,500	1,013,802
<u>543,804</u>	<u>198,426</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>15,897,090</u>
<u>1,094,478</u>	<u>(196,989)</u>	<u>5,865</u>	<u>712,489</u>	<u>1,034,386</u>
-	-	-	12,500	1,018,346
(1,094,478)	-	-	-	(2,750,698)
-	-	-	-	1,938
<u>(1,094,478)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>(1,730,414)</u>
-	(196,989)	5,865	724,989	(696,028)
-	907,700	954,472	-	8,093,457
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 710,711</u>	<u>\$ 960,337</u>	<u>\$ 724,989</u>	<u>\$ 7,397,429</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Fire Protection Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,556,800	\$ 1,627,443	\$ 1,627,443	\$ -
Sales taxes	2,102,000	1,725,000	1,767,085	42,085
Total taxes	<u>3,658,800</u>	<u>3,352,443</u>	<u>3,394,528</u>	<u>42,085</u>
State grants:				
2% Fire insurance rebate	150,000	152,420	152,419	(1)
Investment earnings	1,000	310	326	16
Total revenues	<u>3,809,800</u>	<u>3,505,173</u>	<u>3,547,273</u>	<u>42,100</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	3,639,332	3,337,050	3,375,381	(38,331)
Total expenditures	<u>3,639,332</u>	<u>3,337,050</u>	<u>3,375,381</u>	<u>(38,331)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>170,468</u>	<u>168,123</u>	<u>171,892</u>	<u>3,769</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
Fire Protection Sinking	-	-	-	-
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation			(3,769)	(3,769)
1/8% PIST Sinking fund	(170,468)	(168,123)	(168,123)	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(170,468)</u>	<u>(168,123)</u>	<u>(171,892)</u>	<u>(3,769)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Governmental Buildings Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 990,600	\$ 1,035,658	\$ 1,035,659	\$ 1
Investment earnings	1,200	795	792	(3)
Total revenues	<u>991,800</u>	<u>1,036,453</u>	<u>1,036,451</u>	<u>(2)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	<u>991,800</u>	<u>1,036,453</u>	<u>1,036,350</u>	<u>103</u>
Total expenditures	<u>991,800</u>	<u>1,036,453</u>	<u>1,036,350</u>	<u>103</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	101	101
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
Transfer to Communications District	-	-	(101)	(101)
Total transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(101)</u>	<u>(101)</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(101)</u>	<u>(101)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Parish Transportation Special Revenue Fund
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
State grants:				
Parish road fund	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 456,929	\$ 56,929
Investment earnings	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,073</u>	<u>73</u>
Total revenues	<u>402,000</u>	<u>402,000</u>	<u>459,002</u>	<u>57,002</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public works	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay - Public works	<u>575,000</u>	<u>575,000</u>	<u>558,063</u>	<u>16,937</u>
Total expenditures	<u>575,000</u>	<u>575,000</u>	<u>558,063</u>	<u>16,937</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(173,000)</u>	<u>(173,000)</u>	<u>(99,061)</u>	<u>73,939</u>
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(173,000)</u>	<u>(173,000)</u>	<u>(99,061)</u>	<u>73,939</u>
Fund balances—beginning	<u>339,706</u>	<u>1,044,102</u>	<u>1,044,102</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 166,706</u>	<u>\$ 871,102</u>	<u>\$ 945,041</u>	<u>\$ 73,939</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Road Lighting District No. 1 Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,465,800	\$ 1,530,435	\$ 1,530,435	\$ -
Intergovernmental:				
State payment in lieu of taxes	6,755	6,691	6,691	-
Investment earnings	7,350	3,700	7,456	3,756
Total revenues	<u>1,479,905</u>	<u>1,540,826</u>	<u>1,544,582</u>	<u>3,756</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public works	1,538,450	1,240,101	1,048,181	191,920
Capital outlay	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	-	<u>175,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,713,450</u>	<u>1,415,101</u>	<u>1,048,181</u>	<u>366,920</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(233,545)	125,725	496,401	370,676
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(16,725)	(16,725)
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	668	668	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>668</u>	<u>(16,057)</u>	<u>(16,725)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(233,545)	126,393	480,344	353,951
Fund balances—beginning	<u>570,170</u>	<u>1,209,530</u>	<u>1,209,530</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 336,625</u>	<u>\$ 1,335,923</u>	<u>\$ 1,689,874</u>	<u>\$ 353,951</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Mosquito Control Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,091,700	\$ 1,141,321	\$ 1,141,321	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	2,500	1,850	1,852	2
Total revenues	1,094,200	1,143,171	1,143,173	2
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Health and welfare	1,290,862	1,240,784	1,202,721	38,063
Total expenditures	1,290,862	1,240,784	1,202,721	38,063
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(196,662)	(97,613)	(59,548)	38,065
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	-
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(13,779)	(13,779)
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	(13,779)	(13,779)
Net change in fund balance	(196,662)	(97,613)	(73,327)	24,286
Fund balances—beginning	316,475	573,145	573,145	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 119,813	\$ 475,532	\$ 499,818	\$ 24,286

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Council on Aging Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 980,500	\$ 1,025,076	\$ 1,025,076	\$ -
Investment earnings	700	100	103	3
Total revenues	981,200	1,025,176	1,025,179	3
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Health and welfare	981,200	1,025,176	1,024,585	591
Total expenditures	981,200	1,025,176	1,024,585	591
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	594	594
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(594)	(594)
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	(594)	(594)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Retired Senior Volunteer Program Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grant	\$ 66,626	\$ 68,625	\$ 68,625	\$ -
State grant	13,521	-	-	-
Local grants:				
Local grant	12,000	16,000	18,000	2,000
St. John	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
Total intergovernmental	112,147	104,625	106,625	2,000
Investment earnings	500	125	140	15
Miscellaneous:				
Donations	-	15	15	-
Total revenues	112,647	104,765	106,780	2,015
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Health and welfare	334,027	310,929	252,432	58,497
Total expenditures	334,027	310,929	252,432	58,497
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(221,380)	(206,164)	(145,652)	60,512
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
General fund	152,000	152,000	152,000	-
Total transfers in	152,000	152,000	152,000	-
Transfers out:				
Total transfers out	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	28	28	-
Total other financing sources and uses	152,000	152,028	152,028	-
Net change in fund balance	(69,380)	(54,136)	6,376	60,512
Fund balances—beginning	9,263	116,232	116,232	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ (60,117)	\$ 62,096	\$ 122,608	\$ 60,512

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Public Health Unit Special Revenue Fund
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 395,895	\$ 426,285	\$ 426,286	\$ 1
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	1,500	900	939	39
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>397,395</u>	<u>427,185</u>	<u>427,225</u>	<u>40</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Health and welfare	374,375	325,266	253,405	71,861
Capital outlay	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Total expenditures	<u>429,375</u>	<u>380,266</u>	<u>253,405</u>	<u>126,861</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(31,980)</u>	<u>46,919</u>	<u>173,820</u>	<u>126,901</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(38,911)	(38,911)
Total transfers out	-	-	(38,911)	(38,911)
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	(38,911)	(38,911)
Net change in fund balance	(31,980)	46,919	134,909	87,990
Fund balances—beginning	<u>171,386</u>	<u>257,219</u>	<u>257,219</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 139,406</u>	<u>\$ 304,138</u>	<u>\$ 392,128</u>	<u>\$ 87,990</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental:				
Federal grants:				
Department of Labor - Adult	\$ 404,039	\$ 600,000	\$ 580,588	\$ (19,412)
Department of Labor - Dislocated Worker	141,610	169,449	173,931	4,482
Department of Labor - Youth	697,154	697,154	678,265	(18,889)
Department of Labor - Incentive	-	50,000	47,978	(2,022)
Department of Labor - Katrina NEG	-	45,900	-	(45,900)
ARRA Adult	174,105	59,793	66,874	7,081
ARRA Youth	256,209	105,000	100,331	(4,669)
ARRA Dislocated Worker	197,903	118,949	158,160	39,211
WIA Administration	219,000	-	-	-
Total intergovernmental	<u>2,090,020</u>	<u>1,846,245</u>	<u>1,806,127</u>	<u>(40,118)</u>
Total revenues	<u>2,090,020</u>	<u>1,846,245</u>	<u>1,806,127</u>	<u>(40,118)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Economic development and assistance	<u>2,090,020</u>	<u>1,846,975</u>	<u>1,806,857</u>	<u>40,118</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,090,020</u>	<u>1,846,975</u>	<u>1,806,857</u>	<u>40,118</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	(730)	(730)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	730	730	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Sales taxes	\$ 992,120	\$ 370,195	\$ 370,172	\$ (23)
Investment earnings	2,600	370	405	35
Total revenues	994,720	370,565	370,577	12
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	1,145,000	1,145,000	1,145,000	-
Interest and other charges	48,762	48,868	48,868	-
Total expenditures	1,193,762	1,193,868	1,193,868	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(199,042)	(823,303)	(823,291)	12
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
1/2% PIST Reserve	-	684,793	684,793	-
Total transfers in	-	684,793	684,793	-
Total other financing sources and uses	-	684,793	684,793	-
Net change in fund balance	(199,042)	(138,510)	(138,498)	12
Fund balances—beginning	199,448	198,948	198,948	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 406	\$ 60,438	\$ 60,450	\$ 12

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Sewer General Obligation Sinking Major Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,982,200	\$ 3,113,984	\$ 3,117,682	\$ 3,698
Investment earnings	14,400	5,460	5,831	371
Total revenues	<u>2,996,600</u>	<u>3,119,444</u>	<u>3,123,513</u>	<u>4,069</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	600	600	140	460
Debt service:				
Principal	2,040,000	2,040,000	2,040,000	-
Interest and other charges	<u>1,000,886</u>	<u>985,413</u>	<u>988,631</u>	<u>(3,218)</u>
Total debt service	<u>3,040,886</u>	<u>3,025,413</u>	<u>3,028,631</u>	<u>(3,218)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,041,486</u>	<u>3,026,013</u>	<u>3,028,771</u>	<u>(2,758)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(44,886)	93,431	94,742	1,311
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(44,886)	93,431	94,742	1,311
Fund balance - beginning	<u>2,946,017</u>	<u>2,889,779</u>	<u>2,889,779</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance - ending	<u>\$ 2,901,131</u>	<u>\$ 2,983,210</u>	<u>\$ 2,984,521</u>	<u>\$ 1,311</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Sales taxes	\$ 334,038	\$ 334,560	\$ 335,089	\$ 529
Investment earnings	270	170	173	3
Total revenues	334,308	334,730	335,262	532
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	195,000	195,000	195,000	-
Interest and other charges	140,058	139,761	139,760	1
Total expenditures	335,058	334,761	334,760	1
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(750)	(31)	502	533
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
3/8% PIST bond reserve	1,850	590	638	48
Total other financing sources and uses	1,850	590	638	48
Net change in fund balance	1,100	559	1,140	581
Fund balances—beginning	178,790	167,720	167,720	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 179,890	\$ 168,279	\$ 168,860	\$ 581

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 4,900	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,820	\$ 220
Total revenues	4,900	1,600	1,820	220
EXPENDITURES				
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	4,900	1,600	1,820	220
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
1/2% PIST Sinking	-	(684,793)	(684,793)	
General fund	(1,198,562)	(149,328)	(1,820)	147,508
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,198,562)	(834,121)	(686,613)	147,508
Net change in fund balance	(1,193,662)	(832,521)	(684,793)	147,728
Fund balances—beginning	1,195,412	1,195,412	1,195,412	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 1,750	\$ 362,891	\$ 510,619	\$ 147,728

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 1,850	\$ 590	\$ 638	\$ 48
Total revenues	1,850	590	638	48
EXPENDITURES				
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	1,850	590	638	48
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
1/2% Bond reserve	-	-	-	-
3/8% PIST bond sinking	(1,850)	(590)	(638)	(48)
Total transfers out	(1,850)	(590)	(638)	(48)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,850)	(590)	(638)	(48)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	369,555	369,555	369,555	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 369,555	\$ 369,555	\$ 369,555	\$ -

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Sales taxes	\$ 1,462,719	\$ 1,465,819	\$ 1,465,819	\$ -
Investment earnings	3,500	1,250	1,365	115
Total revenues	<u>1,466,219</u>	<u>1,467,069</u>	<u>1,467,184</u>	<u>115</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	1,545,000	1,545,000	1,545,000	-
Interest and other charges	54,475	54,178	54,178	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,599,475</u>	<u>1,599,178</u>	<u>1,599,178</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(133,256)	(132,109)	(131,994)	115
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
Road and Drainage	(19,340)	(1,148)	(1,263)	(115)
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(19,340)</u>	<u>(1,148)</u>	<u>(1,263)</u>	<u>(115)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(152,596)	(133,257)	(133,257)	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>133,065</u>	<u>133,257</u>	<u>133,257</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ (19,531)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 3,580	\$ 1,048	\$ 1,124	\$ 76
Total revenues	<u>3,580</u>	<u>1,048</u>	<u>1,124</u>	<u>76</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>3,580</u>	<u>1,048</u>	<u>1,124</u>	<u>76</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
Road & Drainage M & O fund	<u>(720,580)</u>	<u>(718,048)</u>	<u>(718,124)</u>	<u>(76)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(720,580)</u>	<u>(718,048)</u>	<u>(718,124)</u>	<u>(76)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(717,000)	(717,000)	(717,000)	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>717,000</u>	<u>717,000</u>	<u>717,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Health Unit Sinking Debt Service Fund
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 251,091	\$ 250,054	\$ 250,054	\$ -
Investment earnings	100	52	52	-
Total revenues	<u>251,191</u>	<u>250,106</u>	<u>250,106</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
Interest and other charges	7,238	6,938	6,938	-
Total expenditures	<u>257,238</u>	<u>256,938</u>	<u>256,938</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(6,047)	(6,832)	(6,832)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Total transfers out	(125)	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(125)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(6,172)	(6,832)	(6,832)	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>1,210</u>	<u>6,832</u>	<u>6,832</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ (4,962)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 160	\$ 90	\$ 85	\$ (5)
Total revenues	160	90	85	(5)
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Principal	105,000	105,000	105,000	-
Interest and other charges	65,500	64,200	63,700	500
Total expenditures	170,500	169,200	168,700	500
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(170,340)	(169,110)	(168,615)	495
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
Fire Protection fund	170,468	168,123	168,123	-
1/8% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve fund	850	270	292	22
Total transfers in	171,318	168,393	168,415	22
Transfers out:				
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(152)	(152)
Total other financing sources and uses	171,318	168,393	168,263	(130)
Net change in fund balance	978	(717)	(352)	365
Fund balances—beginning	77,029	69,799	69,799	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 78,007	\$ 69,082	\$ 69,447	\$ 365

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 850	\$ 270	\$ 292	\$ 22
Total revenues	850	270	292	22
EXPENDITURES				
Total expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	850	270	292	22
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
1/8% Public Impr. Sales Tax Sinking	(850)	(270)	(292)	(22)
Total other financing sources and uses	(850)	(270)	(292)	(22)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	170,367	168,282	168,282	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ 170,367	\$ 168,282	\$ 168,282	\$ -

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Louisiana Community Development Block Grant
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LCDBG Grant- Sewer	479,348	479,348	244,813	(234,535)
LCDBG Grant- Gov't Bldgs	484,050	484,050	298,991	(185,059)
LCDBG Grant- WWKS	-	852,392	1,094,478	242,086
Total revenues	<u>963,398</u>	<u>1,815,790</u>	<u>1,638,282</u>	<u>(177,508)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Culture and recreation	484,050	484,050	298,991	185,059
Capital outlay	479,348	479,348	244,813	234,535
Total expenditures	<u>963,398</u>	<u>963,398</u>	<u>543,804</u>	<u>419,594</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	852,392	1,094,478	242,086
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
LCDBG Block Grant	-	(852,392)	(1,094,478)	(242,086)
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(852,392)</u>	<u>(1,094,478)</u>	<u>(242,086)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Recreational Facilities Construction Capital Project Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Zoning and subdivision	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment earnings	5,000	1,250	1,437	187
Total revenues	5,000	1,250	1,437	187
EXPENDITURES				
Capital outlay	904,400	269,083	198,426	70,657
Total expenditures	904,400	269,083	198,426	70,657
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(899,400)	(267,833)	(196,989)	70,844
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	(899,400)	(267,833)	(196,989)	70,844
Fund balances—beginning	905,558	907,700	907,700	-
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 6,158</u>	<u>\$ 639,867</u>	<u>\$ 710,711</u>	<u>\$ 70,844</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Capital Project Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u>
REVENUES				
Investment earnings	\$ 4,700	\$ 5,700	\$ 5,865	\$ 165
Total revenues	<u>4,700</u>	<u>5,700</u>	<u>5,865</u>	<u>165</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Capital outlay				
Public works	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,500</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,500</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(800)	200	5,865	5,665
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(800)	200	5,865	5,665
Fund balances—beginning	<u>940,568</u>	<u>954,472</u>	<u>954,472</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances—ending	<u>\$ 939,768</u>	<u>\$ 954,672</u>	<u>\$ 960,337</u>	<u>\$ 5,665</u>

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 WBHPL Grant
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ 724,989	\$ 724,989
Total revenues	4,500,000	-	724,989	724,989
EXPENDITURES				
Capital outlay	15,000,000	12,500	12,500	-
Total expenditures	15,000,000	12,500	12,500	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(10,500,000)	(12,500)	712,489	724,989
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in:				
General Fund	10,500,000	12,500	12,500	-
Total transfers in	10,500,000	12,500	12,500	-
Transfers out:				
Total transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and uses	10,500,000	12,500	12,500	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 724,989	\$ 724,989
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances—ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 724,989	\$ 724,989

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Nonbudgeted Funds
Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Court costs, fees, and charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,980	\$ 95,980
Fines and forfeitures:				
Court fines	-	-	896,270	896,270
Interest on bonds and fines	-	-	3,620	3,620
AFF reinstatement court fines	-	-	37,438	37,438
Drug asset forfeitures	-	-	4,655	4,655
Total fines and forfeitures	-	-	941,983	941,983
Investment earnings	-	-	60	60
Total revenues	-	-	1,038,023	1,038,023
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	-	-	924,166	(924,166)
Public safety	-	-	106,775	(106,775)
Total expenditures	-	-	1,030,941	(1,030,941)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	7,082	7,082
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out:				
General Fund	-	-	(4,711)	(4,711)
Indirect cost allocation	-	-	(2,425)	(2,425)
Total transfers out	-	-	(7,136)	(7,136)
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	512	512
Total other financing sources and uses	-	-	(6,624)	(6,624)
Net change in fund balance	-	-	458	(13,706)
Fund balances—beginning	-	-	4,252	4,252
Fund balances—ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,710	\$ (9,454)

Parish of St. Charles
 Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
 Comparative Schedules by Source
 December 31, 2010

Governmental funds capital assets:

Land	\$ 9,354,209
Buildings	27,582,445
Improvements other than buildings	52,902,915
Machinery & equipment	33,017,048
Infrastructure	120,587,923
Construction work in progress	14,530,329
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 257,974,869</u>

Investments in governmental funds capital assets by source:

General fund	\$ 16,475,370
Special revenue funds	103,408,148
Capital project funds	34,396,143
Donations	103,695,208
	<u>\$ 257,974,869</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Schedule by Function and Activity
December 31, 2010

Function and Activity	Land	Buildings	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Machinery and Equipment	Infrastructure	Construction in Progress	Total
General government:							
Legislative	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 285,779	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 285,779
Judicial	-	-	-	231,527	-	-	231,527
Executive	-	-	-	47,872	-	-	47,872
Financial & administration	-	-	-	315,038	-	-	315,038
General administration	2,117,857	7,875,787	451,047	1,845,607	-	726,480	13,016,778
Total general government	<u>2,117,857</u>	<u>7,875,787</u>	<u>451,047</u>	<u>2,725,823</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>726,480</u>	<u>13,896,994</u>
Public safety	457,688	2,117,063	182,150	1,275,268	-	203,372	4,235,541
Public works	1,558,257	1,003,772	47,472,173	26,720,483	120,587,923	11,918,488	209,261,096
Health and welfare	188,000	2,230,793	-	740,379	-	29,115	3,188,287
Culture and recreation	3,903,979	14,160,227	4,797,545	1,203,911	-	1,652,874	25,718,536
Economic development	1,128,428	194,803	-	351,184	-	-	1,674,415
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 9,354,209</u>	<u>\$ 27,582,445</u>	<u>\$ 52,902,915</u>	<u>\$ 33,017,048</u>	<u>\$ 120,587,923</u>	<u>\$ 14,530,329</u>	<u>\$ 257,974,869</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2010

Function & Activity	Governmental Funds Capital Assets December 31, 2009	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Governmental Funds Capital Assets December 31, 2010
General government:					
Legislative	\$ 378,426	\$ 32,440	\$ (118,285)	\$ (6,802)	\$ 285,779
Judicial	259,773	11,218	(39,464)	-	231,527
Executive	79,990	-	(32,118)	-	47,872
Financial & administration	305,808	15,986	(6,755)	-	315,039
General administration	10,789,076	1,648,284	(147,064)	-	12,290,296
Total general government	<u>11,813,073</u>	<u>1,707,928</u>	<u>(343,686)</u>	<u>(6,802)</u>	<u>13,170,513</u>
Public safety	4,153,005	28,846	(149,682)	-	4,032,169
Public works	187,470,681	10,993,100	(1,121,172)	-	197,342,609
Health and welfare	3,153,298	46,601	(40,727)	-	3,159,172
Culture and recreation	13,681,314	11,205,753	(821,405)	-	24,065,662
Economic development	1,741,696	-	(67,281)	-	1,674,415
Construction work in progress	15,727,710	20,312,449	(21,509,830)	-	14,530,329
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 237,740,777</u>	<u>\$ 44,294,677</u>	<u>\$ (24,053,783)</u>	<u>\$ (6,802)</u>	<u>\$ 257,974,869</u>



Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Balance Sheet
 December 31, 2010

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,184	\$ 1,007,838
Investments	2,351,834	4,222,422
Receivables, net:		
Ad valorem taxes	-	4,738,000
Other	124,974	49,150
Due from primary government	82,089	-
Due from other governments	10,589	-
Total assets	\$ 2,570,670	\$ 10,017,410
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 20,480	\$ 68,186
Contracts payable	-	334,356
Due to primary government	53,472	125,588
Due to other governments	-	82,089
Other liabilities	-	59,792
Unearned revenues - Ad valorem taxes	-	4,804,165
Total liabilities	73,952	5,474,176
Fund balances:		
Unreserved:		
Undesignated	2,496,718	4,543,234
Total fund balances	2,496,718	4,543,234
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 2,570,670	\$ 10,017,410

SELECTED NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS

St. Charles Parish Communications District

The Communications District was established by parish ordinance on August 4, 1986 under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:9101-9106. The district was established to maintain and operate a 911 emergency telephone system for St. Charles Parish. Funding is provided from an emergency telephone service charge not to exceed five percent (5%) of the highest tariff rate for local telephone service supplied within the district. The district is governed by a seven-member board of control. Only one elected Parish council member serves on this board. Since the district's board is not the same as the elected Parish council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government, it is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The Communications District does not issue separate financial statements. The district has a fiscal year ending on December 31.

St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

The Library Service District was established by parish ordinance on November 9, 1948, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 25:211. Funding is provided from ad valorem taxes, state aid, state grants, and book fines. Expenditures are restricted to library services. The library is governed by a five-member board of control, appointed by the same elected council that governs the Parish. Since the district's board is not the same as the elected Parish council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government, it is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The library does not issue separate financial statements. The Library Service District has a fiscal year ending December 31.

The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and the St. Charles Hospital Service District are also discretely presented component units of the Parish. These two component units issue separate financial statements. Their combined financial statements may be obtained directly from their administrative offices as listed below:

*Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish
P. O. Box 3647
Paradis, LA 70080*

*St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District
P. O. Box 87
Luling, LA 70070*

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
 To the Statement of Net Assets⁽¹⁾
 December 31, 2010

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
Fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 2,496,718	\$ 4,543,234
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets differs because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds		
Governmental capital assets	1,110,204	4,593,021
Less accumulated depreciation	(872,753)	(2,929,069)
Net assets of governmental activities	\$ 2,734,169	\$ 6,207,186

(1) See Exhibit A-13 for The Combining Statement of Net Assets- Discretely Presented Component Units.

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
REVENUES		
Taxes:		
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 5,061,978
Intergovernmental revenues:		
State funds:		
State aid to public libraries	-	10,000
State library grants	-	3,656
State payment in lieu of taxes	-	66,435
Local grants	997,400	-
Fees, charges, and commissions	622,621	23,800
Fines and forfeitures	-	10,040
Investment earnings	10,428	40,193
Miscellaneous	-	1,049
Total revenues	1,630,449	5,217,151
EXPENDITURES		
Current:		
Public safety	1,501,974	-
Culture and recreation	-	3,577,771
Capital Outlay	344,073	2,742,337
Total expenditures	1,846,047	6,320,108
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(215,598)	(1,102,957)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Proceeds from sale of assets	10	347
Compensation For Loss/Damaged Assets	-	3,410
Total other financing sources and uses	10	3,757
Net change in fund balance	(215,588)	(1,099,200)
Fund balances- beginning	2,712,306	5,642,434
Fund balances-ending	\$ 2,496,718	\$ 4,543,234

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
 and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
 To the Statement of Activities ⁽¹⁾
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Communications District	Library Service District No. 1
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (215,588)	\$ (1,099,200)
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities differs because:</p> <p>Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.</p>		
Capital outlay	344,073	2,742,337
Depreciation expense	(56,187)	(341,649)
Net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets	(316,522)	(2,241,039)
Change in net assets of governmental activities	\$ (244,224)	\$ (939,551)

⁽¹⁾ See Exhibit A-14 for The Combining Statement of Activities -All Discretely Presented Component Units.

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental revenues:				
Local grants	\$ 945,700	\$ 945,700	\$ 997,400	\$ 51,700
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Emergency telephone service charges	250,000	250,000	228,833	(21,167)
Emergency wireless service charges	350,000	350,000	381,811	31,811
Prepaid wireless service charges	-	-	11,977	11,977
Total fees, charges, and commissions:	600,000	600,000	622,621	22,621
Investment earnings	19,000	19,000	10,428	(8,572)
Total revenues	1,564,700	1,564,700	1,630,449	65,749
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public safety	1,435,295	1,563,295	1,501,974	61,321
Capital Outlay	5,500	578,500	344,073	234,427
Total expenditures	1,440,795	2,141,795	1,846,047	295,748
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	123,905	(577,095)	(215,598)	361,497
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	10	10
Operating transfers out				
Indirect Cost	(60,000)	(60,000)	-	60,000
Total other financing sources and uses	(60,000)	(60,000)	10	60,010
Net change in fund balance	63,905	(637,095)	(215,588)	421,507
Fund balances- beginning	1,977,682	1,977,682	2,712,306	734,624
Fund balances-ending	\$ 2,041,587	\$ 1,340,587	\$ 2,496,718	\$ 1,156,131

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2010

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 4,842,200	\$ 4,842,200	\$ 5,061,978	\$ 219,778
Intergovernmental revenues:				
State funds:				
State aid to public libraries	10,000	10,000	10,000	-
State library grants	9,833	9,833	3,656	(6,177)
State payment in lieu of taxes	67,057	67,057	66,435	(622)
Total intergovernmental revenues	<u>86,890</u>	<u>86,890</u>	<u>80,091</u>	<u>(6,799)</u>
Fees, charges, and commissions:				
Charges for photocopier	7,000	7,000	8,201	1,201
Miscellaneous fees	5,000	5,000	15,599	10,599
Total fees, charges, and commissions	<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>23,800</u>	<u>11,800</u>
Fines and forfeitures:				
Delinquent books	5,000	5,000	10,040	5,040
Investment earnings	50,000	50,000	40,193	(9,807)
Gifts & donations	-	-	1,049	1,049
Total revenues	<u>4,996,090</u>	<u>4,996,090</u>	<u>5,217,151</u>	<u>221,061</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Culture and recreation	4,015,759	4,179,259	3,577,771	601,488
Capital Outlay	3,918,000	4,518,000	2,742,337	1,775,663
Total expenditures	<u>7,933,759</u>	<u>8,697,259</u>	<u>6,320,108</u>	<u>2,377,151</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,937,669)</u>	<u>(3,701,169)</u>	<u>(1,102,957)</u>	<u>2,598,212</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	347	347
Compensation for loss to assets	-	-	3,410	3,410
Indirect Cost	(143,000)	(143,000)	-	143,000
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(143,000)</u>	<u>(143,000)</u>	<u>3,757</u>	<u>146,757</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,080,669)	(3,844,169)	(1,099,200)	2,744,969
Fund balances- beginning	5,642,434	5,642,434	5,642,434	-
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 2,561,765</u>	<u>\$ 1,798,265</u>	<u>\$ 4,543,234</u>	<u>\$ 2,744,969</u>



Statistical Section

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibit Page

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the Parish of St. Charles comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Table of Contents- Statistical Section/Narrative.....		131
---	--	-----

Financial Trends:

These schedules trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Net Assets by Components, Last Eight Years	E-1	133
Changes in Net Assets, Last Eight Years	E-2	135
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Eight Years	E-3	139
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Years	E-4	141

Revenue Capacity:

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years	E-5	143
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Years	E-6	144
Principal Property Taxpayers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago	E-7	145
Sales Tax Collections Last Ten Years.....	E-8	146
Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Years	E-9	147

Debt Capacity:

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Years	E-10	149
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Years	E-11	151
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt, December 31, 2009	E-12	152
Legal Debt Margin Calculation, Last Ten Years	E-13	153
Pledged Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Years	E-14	155

Demographic and Economic Information:

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years	E-15	156
Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago	E-16	157

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2010**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Statistical Section (Unaudited)(Continued)

Operating Information:

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function, Last Ten Years	E-17	158
Operating Indicators by Function/Program, Last Four Years	E-18	159
 Schedules (Supplementary Financial Information)		
Capital Asset Statistic by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years	E-19	160
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force	E-20	161

Parish of St. Charles
Net Assets by Component
Last Eight Years
(Unaudited)

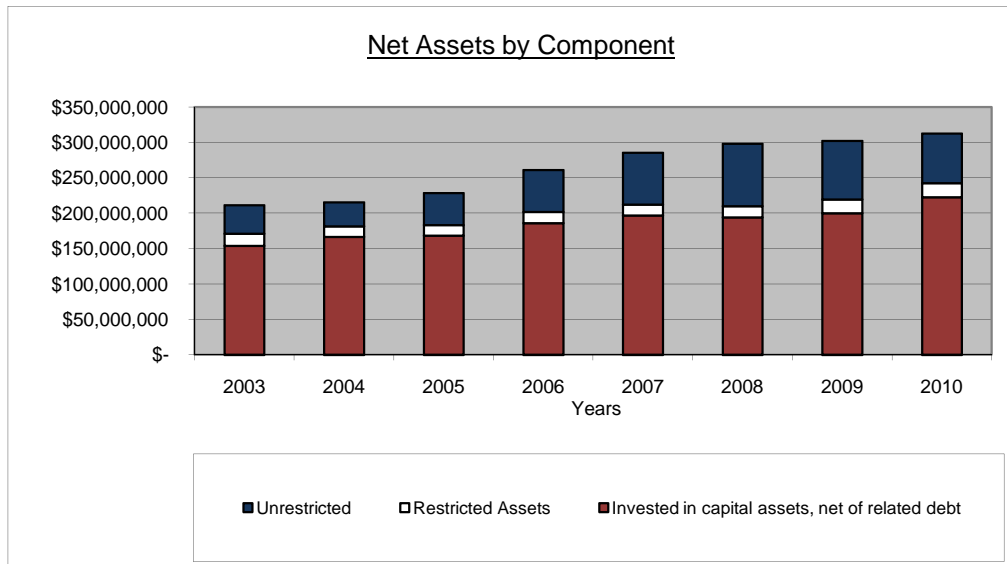
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Governmental activities			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 54,608,406	\$ 69,591,175	\$ 73,264,359
Restricted	11,858,098	9,918,330	8,994,356
Unrestricted	<u>37,633,367</u>	<u>31,521,752</u>	<u>42,608,063</u>
Total governmental activities net assets	<u>\$ 104,099,871</u>	<u>\$ 111,031,257</u>	<u>\$ 124,866,778</u>
Business-type activities			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 99,324,370	\$ 96,899,668	\$ 95,294,688
Restricted	5,206,894	4,958,811	5,597,147
Unrestricted	<u>2,445,334</u>	<u>2,659,978</u>	<u>2,933,159</u>
Total business-type activities net assets	<u>\$ 106,976,598</u>	<u>\$ 104,518,457</u>	<u>\$ 103,824,994</u>
Primary government			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 153,932,776	\$ 166,490,843	\$ 168,559,047
Restricted	17,064,992	14,877,141	14,591,503
Unrestricted	<u>40,078,701</u>	<u>34,181,730</u>	<u>45,541,222</u>
Total primary government net assets	<u>\$ 211,076,469</u>	<u>\$ 215,549,714</u>	<u>\$ 228,691,772</u>

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Note: The parish began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

**Parish of St. Charles
Net Assets by Component
Last Eight Years
(Unaudited)**

2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
\$ 88,518,346	\$ 97,956,951	\$ 99,123,500	\$ 103,427,078	\$ 120,409,754
8,164,263	7,840,421	7,872,433	10,301,562	10,381,950
54,768,676	64,562,997	77,137,128	64,931,060	61,097,588
<u>\$ 151,451,285</u>	<u>\$ 170,360,369</u>	<u>\$ 184,133,061</u>	<u>\$ 178,659,700</u>	<u>\$ 191,889,292</u>
\$ 97,596,993	\$ 99,051,543	\$ 94,825,477	\$ 96,566,346	\$ 102,256,875
7,417,357	7,130,258	8,137,231	8,954,936	9,447,895
4,759,642	8,675,669	10,892,319	17,914,946	8,944,554
<u>\$ 109,773,992</u>	<u>\$ 114,857,470</u>	<u>\$ 113,855,027</u>	<u>\$ 123,436,228</u>	<u>\$ 120,649,324</u>
\$ 186,115,339	\$ 197,008,494	\$ 193,948,977	\$ 199,993,424	\$ 222,666,629
15,581,620	14,970,679	16,009,664	19,256,498	19,829,845
59,528,318	73,238,666	88,029,447	82,846,006	70,042,142
<u>\$ 261,225,277</u>	<u>\$ 285,217,839</u>	<u>\$ 297,988,088</u>	<u>\$ 302,095,928</u>	<u>\$ 312,538,616</u>



Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Net Assets
Last Eight Years
(Unaudited)

	2003	2004	2005
Expenses			
Governmental activities:			
General government	\$ 9,047,181	\$ 9,190,975	\$ 9,482,176
Public safety	4,754,617	6,188,003	13,831,891
Public works	10,476,106	17,615,424	17,810,336
Health and welfare	2,730,086	2,916,691	3,817,755
Culture and recreation	1,895,257	2,497,697	2,492,969
Economic development and assistance	2,802,533	3,295,347	3,867,097
Interest & other charges on long-term debt	2,410,284	2,693,612	2,470,056
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>34,116,064</u>	<u>44,397,749</u>	<u>53,772,280</u>
Business-type activities:			
Waterworks utility system	6,803,241	7,201,101	6,732,560
Wastewater utility system	10,060,717	9,712,537	10,393,030
Solid waste collection and disposal	2,818,109	2,820,247	2,814,602
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>19,682,067</u>	<u>19,733,885</u>	<u>19,940,192</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 53,798,131</u>	<u>\$ 64,131,634</u>	<u>\$ 73,712,472</u>
Program Revenues			
Governmental activities:			
Charges for services:			
General government	\$ 2,503,272	\$ 1,988,564	\$ 2,763,968
Public works	52,201	12,148	16,795
Culture and recreation	49,422	45,358	50,622
Operating grants and contributions	4,828,524	5,214,681	14,727,200
Capital grants and contributions	2,154,492	1,986,394	2,336,922
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>9,587,911</u>	<u>9,247,145</u>	<u>19,895,507</u>
Business-type activities:			
Charges for services:			
Waterworks utility system	5,459,475	5,409,933	7,010,523
Wastewater utility system	6,812,540	6,661,740	7,036,979
Solid waste collection and disposal	2,600,665	2,651,656	2,381,887
Operating grants and contributions	168,958	125,965	296,671
Capital grants and contributions	-	1,247,247	1,437,791
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>15,041,638</u>	<u>16,096,541</u>	<u>18,163,851</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 24,629,549</u>	<u>\$ 25,343,686</u>	<u>\$ 38,059,358</u>
Net (expenses)/revenue			
Governmental activities	(24,528,153)	(35,150,604)	(33,876,773)
Business-type activities	(4,640,429)	(3,637,344)	(1,776,341)
Total primary government net expenses	<u>\$ (29,168,582)</u>	<u>\$ (38,787,948)</u>	<u>\$ (35,653,114)</u>

**Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Net Assets
Last Eight Years
(Unaudited)**

2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
\$ 10,234,268	\$ 14,131,681	\$ 10,755,610	\$ 20,824,397	\$ 14,405,243
7,107,232	6,675,265	12,165,599	8,410,575	7,399,524
19,485,320	20,662,921	20,372,591	22,000,978	23,739,793
3,648,387	4,208,703	4,424,586	5,098,084	5,286,588
2,482,841	2,724,819	3,130,278	4,661,002	4,412,734
4,189,764	2,754,328	2,931,667	3,258,521	2,711,225
2,027,512	2,357,075	1,699,323	1,595,120	1,339,967
<u>49,175,324</u>	<u>53,514,792</u>	<u>55,479,654</u>	<u>65,848,677</u>	<u>59,295,074</u>
7,582,875	9,140,058	9,671,422	10,005,765	10,186,293
10,388,352	11,677,372	11,795,239	11,376,790	11,199,581
3,139,169	3,528,908	3,743,783	3,736,594	3,750,725
<u>21,110,396</u>	<u>24,346,338</u>	<u>25,210,444</u>	<u>25,119,149</u>	<u>25,136,599</u>
<u>\$ 70,285,720</u>	<u>\$ 77,861,130</u>	<u>\$ 80,690,098</u>	<u>\$ 90,967,826</u>	<u>\$ 84,431,673</u>
\$ 3,379,117	\$ 3,699,399	\$ 3,701,130	\$ 3,624,990	\$ 2,873,262
5,088	12,946	8,605	11,341	34,984
62,060	66,270	82,189	107,877	138,657
8,459,923	4,971,050	9,320,506	9,656,650	6,590,029
<u>14,576,941</u>	<u>9,727,281</u>	<u>2,176,208</u>	<u>2,653,233</u>	<u>9,790,431</u>
<u>26,483,129</u>	<u>18,476,946</u>	<u>15,288,638</u>	<u>16,054,091</u>	<u>19,427,363</u>
9,290,495	10,636,932	10,709,725	11,037,959	10,865,178
8,584,119	7,717,179	7,283,534	7,365,461	7,199,368
3,386,105	3,696,745	3,711,229	3,965,403	3,998,917
-	2,543,557	980,396	143,186	89,784
<u>4,400,226</u>	<u>3,120,601</u>	<u>558,703</u>	<u>40,125</u>	<u>14,111</u>
<u>25,660,945</u>	<u>27,715,014</u>	<u>23,243,587</u>	<u>22,552,134</u>	<u>22,167,358</u>
<u>\$ 52,144,074</u>	<u>\$ 46,191,960</u>	<u>\$ 38,532,225</u>	<u>\$ 38,606,225</u>	<u>\$ 41,594,721</u>
(22,692,195)	(35,037,846)	(40,191,016)	(49,794,586)	(39,867,711)
<u>4,550,549</u>	<u>3,368,676</u>	<u>(1,966,857)</u>	<u>(2,567,015)</u>	<u>(2,969,241)</u>
<u>\$ (18,141,646)</u>	<u>\$ (31,669,170)</u>	<u>\$ (42,157,873)</u>	<u>\$ (52,361,601)</u>	<u>\$ (42,836,952)</u>

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Net Assets
Last Eight Years
(Unaudited)

	2003	2004	2005
General Revenues & Other Changes in Net Assets			
Governmental activities:			
Taxes			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 17,225,420	\$ 17,011,703	\$ 17,619,869
Sales taxes	18,043,803	20,304,470	24,489,895
Alcoholic beverage tax	57,616	60,995	61,352
Airport expansion agreement	279,991	217,059	190,432
Cable TV franchise tax	482,355	500,816	393,388
Investment earnings	885,459	955,368	1,591,960
Additions to Claims & Judgments	-	-	-
Post Retirement Benefit Cost	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	871,533	1,591,747	2,658,353
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	99,118	1,587,045
Transfer (to) from other funds	(913,000)	(1,556,208)	(880,000)
Total governmental activities	36,933,177	39,185,068	47,712,294
Business-type activities:			
Taxes			
Ad valorem taxes	-	-	-
Investment earnings	137,953	84,261	202,878
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	(461,266)	-
Transfer (to) from other funds	913,000	1,556,208	880,000
Total business-type activities	1,050,953	1,179,203	1,082,878
Total primary government	\$ 37,984,130	\$ 40,364,271	\$ 48,795,172
Change in Net Assets			
Governmental activities	12,405,024	4,034,464	13,835,521
Business-type activities	(3,589,476)	(2,458,141)	(693,463)
Total primary government	\$ 8,815,548	\$ 1,576,323	\$ 13,142,058

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Note: The parish began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

**Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Net Assets
Last Eight Years
(Unaudited)**

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
\$	17,789,328	\$ 19,003,307	\$ 20,524,233	\$ 21,457,700	\$ 22,835,369
	28,935,942	29,571,279	32,221,461	32,710,536	28,288,787
	62,072	54,518	53,028	52,382	50,737
	178,166	165,256	144,877	-	-
	549,090	615,232	633,810	638,467	666,451
	3,061,811	3,865,138	2,678,483	975,318	534,967
	-	-	(1,109,227)	-	-
	-	-	(2,103,010)	-	-
	217,386	676,300	661,709	195,205	600,259
	(567,093)	-	143,598	-	-
	(950,000)	(4,100)	(84,955)	(11,708,386)	120,733
	49,276,702	53,946,930	53,764,007	44,321,222	53,097,303
	11	445	12	-	-
	448,438	1,533,868	879,447	439,830	54,906
	-	-	-	-	248,164
	-	-	-	-	-
	950,000	4,100	84,955	11,708,386	(120,733)
	1,398,449	1,538,413	964,414	12,148,216	182,337
\$	50,675,151	\$ 55,485,343	\$ 54,728,421	\$ 56,469,438	\$ 53,279,640
	26,584,507	18,909,084	13,572,991	(5,473,364)	13,229,592
	5,948,998	4,907,089	(1,002,443)	9,581,201	(2,786,904)
\$	32,533,505	\$ 23,816,173	\$ 12,570,548	\$ 4,107,837	\$ 10,442,688

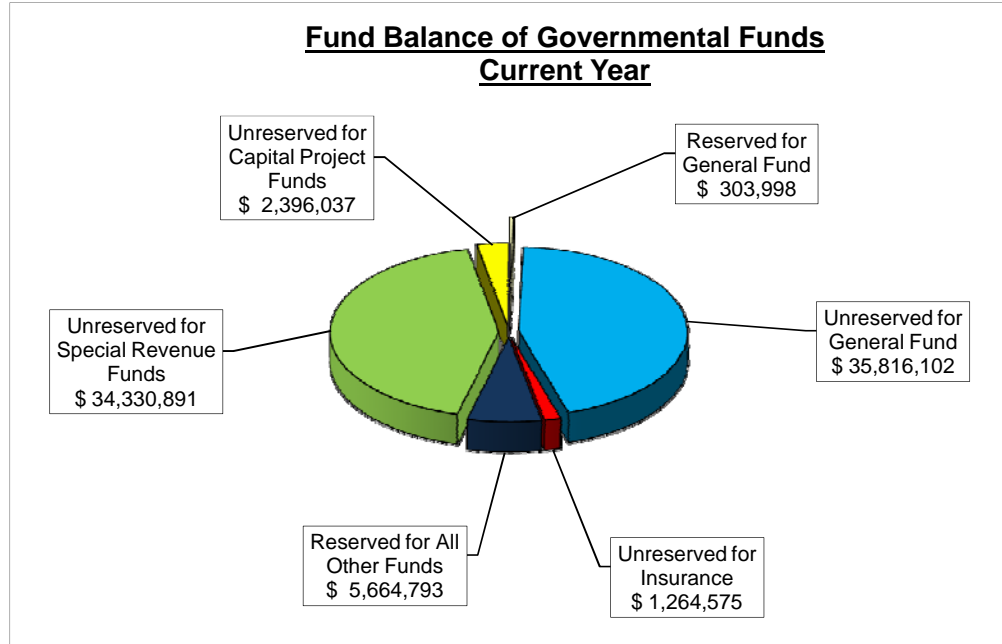
Parish of St. Charles
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Eight Years
(Unaudited)

	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
General fund			
Reserved	\$ 143,342	\$ 130,549	\$ 43,824
Unreserved, reported in:			
General Fund	18,454,081	16,125,137	22,074,709
Designated for Insurance	-	-	-
Total general fund	<u>\$ 18,597,423</u>	<u>\$ 16,255,686</u>	<u>\$ 22,118,533</u>
All other governmental funds			
Reserved	\$ 12,446,104	\$ 8,890,313	\$ 8,994,726
Unreserved, reported in:			
Special revenue funds	18,194,815	14,495,814	18,537,294
Capital projects funds	3,719,956	2,438,013	2,546,540
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 34,360,875</u>	<u>\$ 25,824,140</u>	<u>\$ 30,078,560</u>

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**Parish of St. Charles
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Eight Years
(Unaudited)**

2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
\$ 175,141	\$ 234,239	\$ 81,050	\$ 291,322	\$ 303,998
28,178,035	34,373,118	41,750,290	33,822,823	35,816,102
-	1,373,577	1,436,279	1,374,700	1,264,575
<u>\$ 28,353,176</u>	<u>\$ 35,980,934</u>	<u>\$ 43,267,619</u>	<u>\$ 35,488,845</u>	<u>\$ 37,384,675</u>
\$ 7,078,607	\$ 6,230,000	\$ 6,759,906	\$ 10,302,990	\$ 5,664,793
25,761,273	30,797,386	36,346,746	34,379,718	34,330,891
2,279,133	1,744,101	1,850,417	1,862,172	2,396,037
<u>\$ 35,119,013</u>	<u>\$ 38,771,487</u>	<u>\$ 44,957,069</u>	<u>\$ 46,544,880</u>	<u>\$ 42,391,721</u>



Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

	2001	2002	2003	2004
Revenues				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 16,347,257	\$ 17,169,308	\$ 17,225,420	\$ 17,011,703
Sales taxes	20,064,831	18,046,778	18,043,803	20,304,470
Other taxes	893,825	881,434	819,962	778,870
Licenses and permits	735,868	755,444	769,681	827,931
Intergovernmental revenues	5,060,810	8,069,234	6,935,577	7,163,825
Fees, charges, and commissions	3,519,527	3,130,262	1,329,576	703,083
Fines and forfeitures	687,509	615,905	553,077	552,306
Investment earnings	3,183,156	1,400,773	885,459	955,368
Miscellaneous	122,788	171,361	865,645	1,591,747
Total revenues	<u>50,615,571</u>	<u>50,240,499</u>	<u>47,428,200</u>	<u>49,889,303</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	6,871,734	8,366,701	8,653,378	8,752,033
Public safety	4,756,868	5,638,655	4,677,689	6,102,878
Public works	15,757,972	23,130,887	4,776,529	11,197,567
Health and welfare	2,633,922	3,809,428	2,699,458	2,834,907
Culture and recreation	2,293,627	2,369,045	1,714,087	2,281,202
Economic development & assistance	1,830,884	3,482,327	2,751,965	3,251,584
Debt service:				
Principal	5,790,000	5,495,000	6,220,000	6,860,000
Interest and other charges	3,591,438	3,536,775	3,106,265	2,608,305
Capital outlay	-	-	21,547,523	16,259,490
Total expenditures	<u>43,526,445</u>	<u>55,828,818</u>	<u>56,146,894</u>	<u>60,147,966</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	7,089,126	(5,588,319)	(8,718,694)	(10,258,663)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfer in	300,795	1,274,491	315,733	3,480,424
Transfer out	(300,795)	(1,794,491)	(1,228,733)	(5,036,632)
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Debt	-	-	-	-
Bond proceeds	501,584	9,696,487	27,428,797	790,978
Premium (discount) on debt issued	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(9,958,593)	(22,351,339)	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	146,816	-	-	145,421
Compensation for Loss/Damaged Assets	3,565	15,209	5,888	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>651,965</u>	<u>(766,897)</u>	<u>4,170,346</u>	<u>(619,809)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ 7,741,091</u>	<u>\$ (6,355,216)</u>	<u>\$ (4,548,348)</u>	<u>\$ (10,878,472)</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	21.6%	16.2%	27.0%	21.6%

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
\$	17,619,869	\$ 17,789,328	\$ 19,003,307	\$ 20,524,233	\$ 21,457,700	\$ 22,835,369
	24,489,895	28,935,942	29,571,279	32,221,461	32,710,536	28,288,787
	645,172	789,328	835,006	831,715	690,849	717,188
	839,675	1,242,174	888,645	1,057,834	1,224,314	1,161,535
	16,953,679	8,650,916	5,630,392	10,429,886	12,309,883	16,380,460
	1,373,984	1,461,908	1,947,317	1,646,809	1,588,923	806,151
	728,169	835,566	990,057	1,150,017	930,971	1,079,217
	1,591,960	3,061,811	3,865,138	2,678,484	975,318	534,967
	2,658,353	217,386	676,300	800,780	195,205	505,998
	<u>66,900,756</u>	<u>62,984,359</u>	<u>63,407,441</u>	<u>71,341,219</u>	<u>72,083,699</u>	<u>72,309,672</u>
	9,124,143	9,878,954	11,083,755	11,878,304	12,728,576	13,398,419
	13,732,493	7,006,258	6,458,952	11,923,099	8,213,440	7,212,336
	10,882,350	12,101,696	13,011,540	12,581,356	14,010,111	14,964,380
	3,714,756	3,536,016	4,102,703	4,311,443	4,961,591	5,133,224
	2,256,210	2,237,601	2,442,864	2,826,658	3,471,293	3,814,620
	3,813,076	4,142,637	2,712,710	2,900,060	3,236,146	2,701,925
	3,975,000	4,905,000	4,765,000	4,990,000	5,060,000	5,280,000
	2,311,855	1,935,264	1,753,490	1,596,006	1,500,361	1,303,810
	3,569,569	6,455,670	8,036,457	4,972,114	13,384,662	20,973,281
	<u>53,379,452</u>	<u>52,199,096</u>	<u>54,367,471</u>	<u>57,979,040</u>	<u>66,566,180</u>	<u>74,781,995</u>
	13,521,304	10,785,263	9,039,970	13,362,179	5,517,519	(2,472,323)
	1,819,393	992,998	735,729	687,339	627,029	4,049,795
	(2,699,393)	(1,942,998)	(739,829)	(781,478)	(12,335,512)	(3,929,062)
	-	1,439,833	-	4,527	-	-
	-	-	920,000	-	-	-
	7,170,000	-	-	-	-	-
	53,018	-	-	-	-	-
	(9,747,055)	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	91,457
	-	-	-	-	-	2,804
	<u>(3,404,037)</u>	<u>489,833</u>	<u>915,900</u>	<u>(89,612)</u>	<u>(11,708,483)</u>	<u>214,994</u>
\$	<u>10,117,267</u>	<u>\$ 11,275,096</u>	<u>\$ 9,955,870</u>	<u>\$ 13,272,567</u>	<u>\$ (6,190,964)</u>	<u>\$ (2,257,329)</u>
	12.6%	15.0%	14.1%	12.4%	12.3%	12.2%

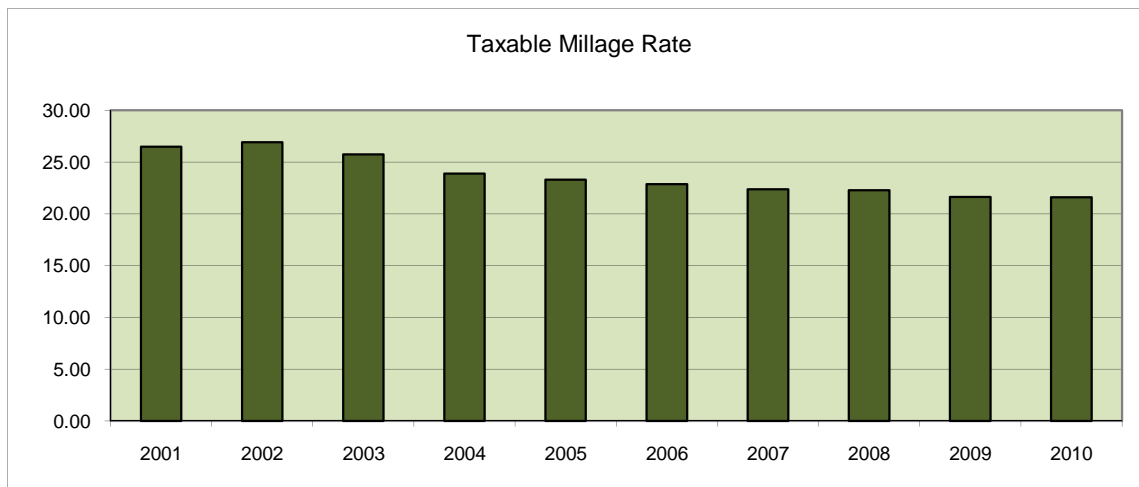
Parish of St. Charles
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

Year Ended	Real Property		Other	Less:	Total Taxable	Total	Estimated	Assessed Value ¹ as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Public Utilities	Homestead Exemption	Assessed Value	Direct Tax Rate	Actual Taxable Value	
2001	\$ 121,613,759	\$ 342,859,734	\$ 246,429,460	\$ 74,530,508	\$ 636,372,445	26.49	\$ 6,363,724,450	0.11%
2002	126,758,217	361,423,458	242,708,860	77,712,722	653,177,813	26.90	6,531,778,130	0.11%
2003	132,558,312	383,943,464	231,796,340	78,904,793	669,393,323	25.74	6,693,933,230	0.11%
2004	137,764,899	435,865,585	225,066,890	81,202,746	717,494,628	23.88	7,174,946,280	0.11%
2005	166,911,478	456,320,073	224,844,170	87,570,698	760,505,023	23.30	7,605,050,230	0.11%
2006	178,109,193	472,543,810	221,985,090	90,270,665	782,367,428	22.85	7,823,674,280	0.11%
2007	189,266,443	529,530,663	223,842,200	92,088,489	850,550,817	22.38	8,505,508,170	0.11%
2008	208,301,915	584,940,947	224,620,630	94,652,223	923,211,269	22.28	9,232,112,690	0.11%
2009	227,792,803	645,781,488	223,139,430	96,921,335	999,792,386	21.64	9,997,923,860	0.11%
2010	231,964,163	696,197,177	223,173,070	98,326,155	1,053,008,255	21.61	10,530,082,550	0.11%

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2009 Tax Roll
 St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.

Note: Property of St. Charles Parish is reassessed once every four years on average. The parish assesses property at approximately 10 percent of the actual value of all types of real and personal property. Estimated actual taxable value is calculated by dividing taxable assessed value by this percentage. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

¹ Includes tax-exempt property.

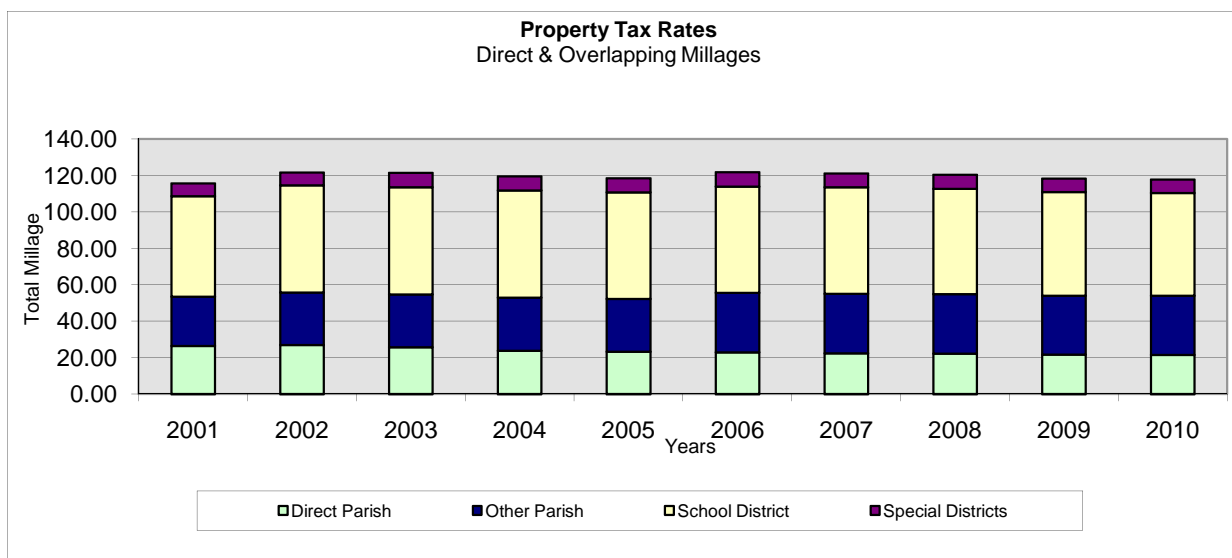


**Parish of St. Charles
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Year	St. Charles Parish			Overlapping Rates ¹							Total Direct & Overlapping Rates
	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total City Millage	Parish			School District			Special Districts	
				Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total Parish Millage	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage	Total School Millage		
2001	18.00	8.49	26.49	24.68	2.4	27.08	48.23	6.86	55.09	6.97	115.63
2002	18.51	8.39	26.90	26.5	2.46	28.96	51.97	6.86	58.83	6.94	121.63
2003	18.41	7.33	25.74	26.5	2.46	28.96	51.97	6.86	58.83	7.91	121.44
2004	18.41	5.47	23.88	26.63	2.46	29.09	51.97	6.86	58.83	7.76	119.56
2005	18.51	4.79	23.30	26.59	2.46	29.05	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.76	118.44
2006	18.51	4.34	22.85	30.34	2.46	32.8	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.76	121.74
2007	18.81	3.57	22.38	30.31	2.46	32.77	51.97	6.36	58.33	7.72	121.20
2008	19.00	3.28	22.28	30.11	2.46	32.57	51.55	6.36	57.91	7.67	120.43
2009	18.66	2.98	21.64	29.95	2.46	32.41	50.51	6.36	56.87	7.43	118.35
2010	18.66	2.95	21.61	29.94	2.46	32.40	50.51	5.86	56.37	7.43	117.81

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2009 Tax Roll

¹ Overlapping rates are those of local and parish governments that apply to property owners within St. Charles Parish. Not all overlapping rates apply to all St. Charles Parish property owners (e.g. the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district.)



Parish of St. Charles
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Industry Type</u>	<u>2010</u>		<u>2001</u>	
		<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>
Entergy Louisiana, Inc.	Public Utility	\$ 186,562,000	18.7%	\$ 206,446,820	33.6%
Union Carbide Corporation	Chemical Plant	145,020,740	14.5%	61,364,056	10.0%
Motiva Enterprises, LLC	Oil Refinery	95,037,874	9.5%	38,541,141 *	6.3%
Valero Marketing & Supply	Oil Refinery	53,286,395	5.3%	30,897,056 **	5.0%
Shell Oil Company	Oil Refinery	49,993,960	5.0%	13,865,049	2.3%
Monsanto	Chemical Plant	45,724,414	4.6%	26,085,461	4.2%
Motiva Enterprises, LLC	Chemical Plant	29,207,600	2.9%	5,437,753	0.9%
Valero Refining - New Orleans	Oil Refinery	20,983,322	2.1%	5,716,215	0.9%
Occidental Chemical Corp.	Chemical Plant	20,727,341	2.1%	11,234,171	1.8%
Shell Chemical Company	Chemical Plant	12,111,570	1.2%	6,259,470	1.0%
		<u>\$ 658,655,216</u>	<u>65.9%</u>	<u>\$ 405,847,192</u>	<u>66.0%</u>

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.
St. Charles Parish Assessor.

* Shell changed its name to Motiva

** Valero bought Transamerica

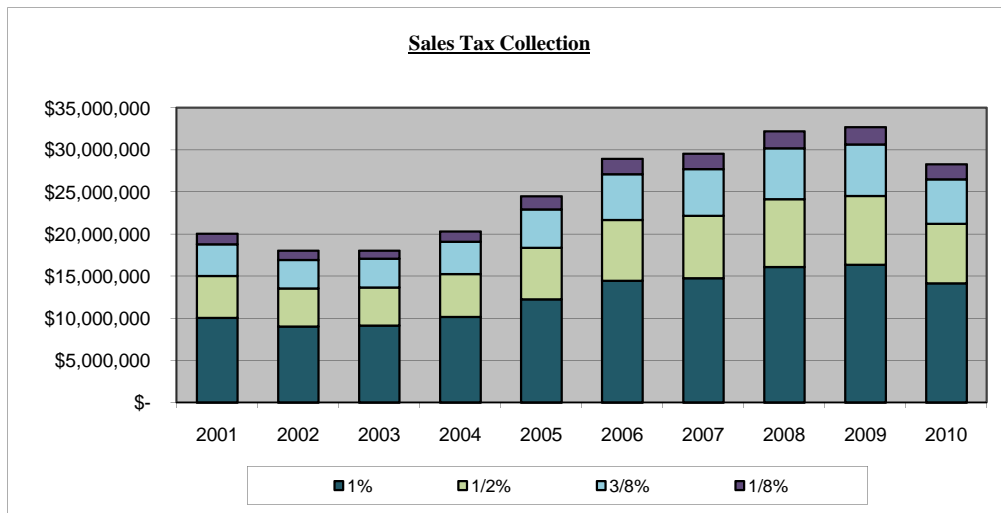
**Parish of St. Charles
Sales Tax Collections
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>1% Road and Drainage Maintenance</u>	<u>1/2% General Parish</u>	<u>3/8% General Parish</u>	<u>1/8% Fire Protection</u>	<u>Total Sales Tax</u>
2001	\$ 10,032,412	\$ 5,016,213	\$ 3,762,152	\$ 1,254,054	\$ 20,064,831
2002	9,023,375	4,511,696	3,383,775	1,127,932	18,046,778
2003	9,121,885	4,560,953	3,420,717	940,248	18,043,803
2004	10,180,674	5,090,347	3,817,762	1,215,687	20,304,470
2005	12,245,421	6,122,240	4,591,681	1,530,553	24,489,895
2006	14,467,034	7,234,464	5,425,848	1,808,596	28,935,942
2007	14,785,650	7,392,825	5,544,618	1,848,186	29,571,279
2008	16,110,012	8,055,006	6,041,254	2,015,189	32,221,461
2009	16,356,823	8,178,411	6,133,808	2,041,494	32,710,536
2010	14,144,907	7,072,454	5,304,341	1,767,085	28,288,787

The following is a summary by area of sales and use taxes being levied within the Parish of St. Charles as of December 31, 2010.

	<u>Parish</u>	<u>School Board</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Total</u>
St. Charles	2.00%	3.00%	4.00%	9.00%

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board - Remittance Sheet

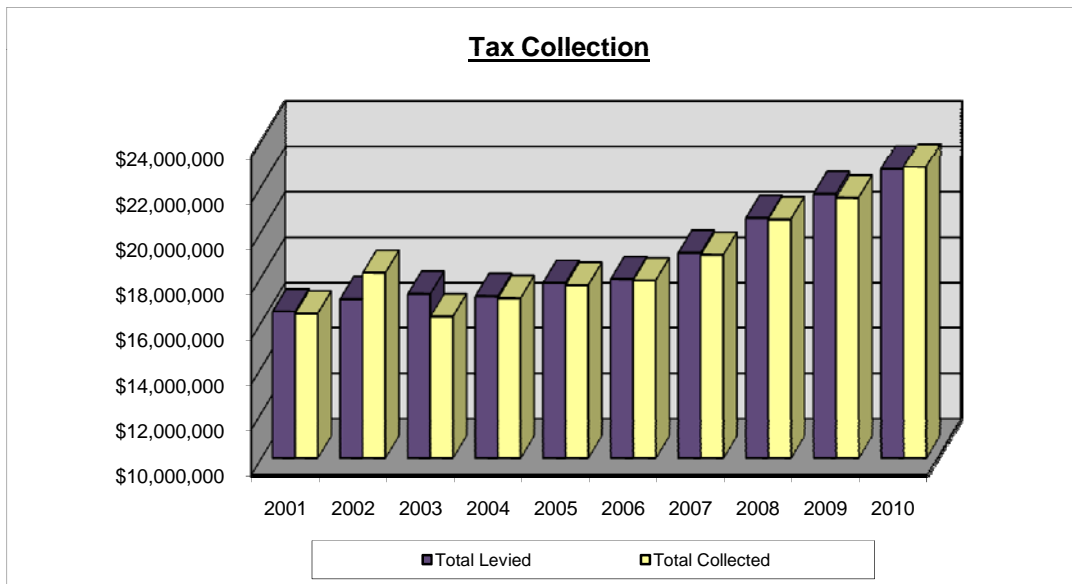


**Parish of St. Charles
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Year	Total Tax Levy	Collected within Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2001	\$ 16,457,492	\$ 16,350,616	99.4	\$ 16,627	\$ 16,367,243	99.5
2002	17,013,756	17,152,680 *	100.8	1,000,817 *	18,153,497	106.7
2003	17,228,710	16,226,706	94.2	7,894	16,234,600	94.2
2004	17,132,216	17,003,843	99.3	34,549	17,038,392	99.5
2005	17,718,224	17,585,630	99.3	24,903	17,610,533	99.4
2006	17,875,653	17,764,436	99.4	59,713	17,824,149	99.7
2007	19,034,037	18,944,040	99.5	219	18,944,259	99.5
2008	20,567,684	20,524,026	99.8	-	20,524,026	99.8
2009	21,633,802	21,370,644	98.8	87,056	21,457,700	99.2
2010	22,753,618	22,706,970	99.8	128,399	22,835,369	100.4

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector.

* Settlements of taxes paid in protest from prior years.





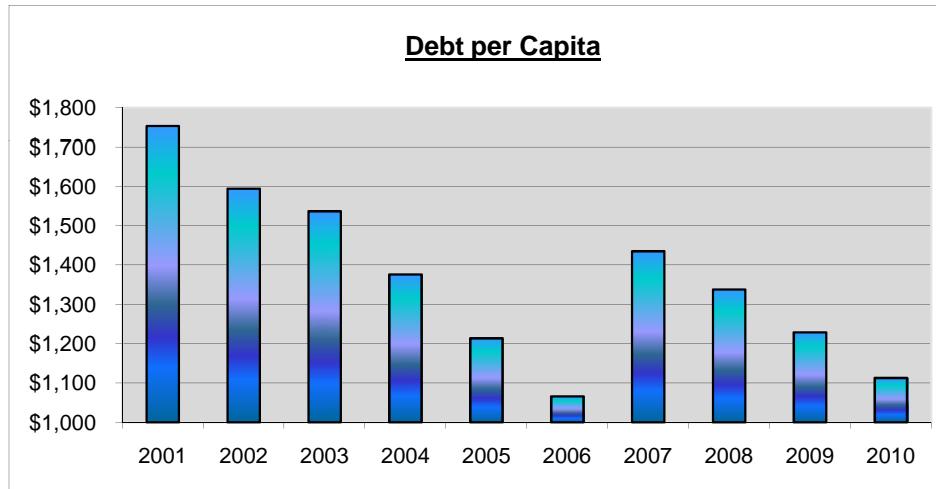
Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>				
	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Public Improvement Bonds</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>	<u>Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding</u>	<u>Less: Bond Amortization Costs</u>
2001	\$ 44,830,000	\$ 25,290,000	\$ 10,590	\$ -	\$ -
2002	41,795,000	22,485,000	-	(319,792)	-
2003	38,410,000	24,180,000	-	(526,489)	-
2004	34,890,000	21,630,000	-	(461,848)	131,599
2005	32,620,000	17,605,000	-	(639,267)	45,053
2006	30,245,000	15,075,000	-	(523,215)	76,673
2007	28,100,000	13,375,000	-	(407,163)	78,817
2008	25,860,000	10,625,000	-	(291,111)	108,358
2009	23,670,000	7,755,000	-	(175,059)	134,755
2010	21,380,000	4,765,000	-	(74,001)	148,726

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. See Note 11.
See the schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

**Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

Business-Type Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
Revenue Bonds	Less: Bond Amortization Costs	Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding			
\$ 14,790,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,920,590	6.99%	\$ 1,754
14,110,000	-	-	78,070,208	6.30%	1,595
13,455,000	(127,847)	-	75,390,664	5.99%	1,537
12,620,000	(114,389)	(537,596)	68,157,766	5.00%	1,376
11,750,000	(100,932)	(442,850)	60,837,004	4.47%	1,214
10,855,000	(87,475)	(348,105)	55,292,879	3.30%	1,066
33,415,000	(165,171)	164,258	74,560,741	4.13%	1,435
32,660,000	(126,945)	230,633	69,065,935	3.68%	1,338
31,875,000	(100,131)	269,239	63,428,804	3.22%	1,229
31,051,736	(84,727)	280,077	57,466,811	*	1,113



Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

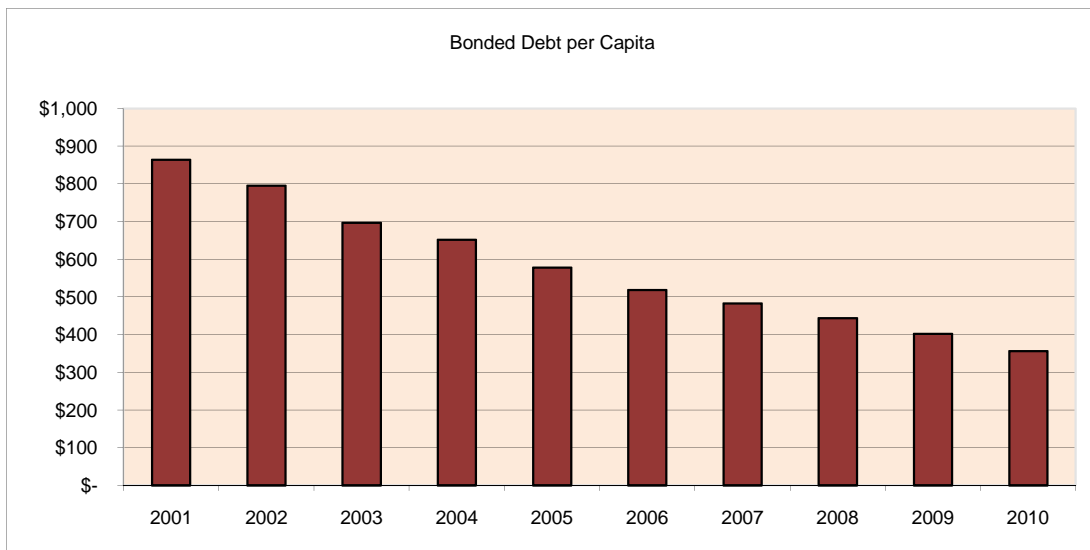
Year	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amount Available In Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Property ¹	Debt per Capita ²
2001	\$ 44,830,000	\$ 3,262,401	\$ 41,567,599	0.65%	\$ 865
2002	41,795,000	3,495,221	38,299,779	0.59%	796
2003	38,410,000	3,699,208	34,710,792	0.52%	697
2004	34,890,000	2,711,353	32,178,647	0.45%	652
2005	32,620,000	2,935,282	29,684,718	0.39%	578
2006	30,245,000	2,953,023	27,291,977	0.35%	519
2007	28,100,000	3,016,864	25,083,136	0.29%	483
2008	25,860,000	2,943,579	22,916,421	0.25%	444
2009	23,670,000	2,896,611	20,773,389	0.21%	402
2010	21,380,000	2,984,521	18,395,479	0.17%	356

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports. See Note 11.

Note: There is no general reserve fund requirement for excess revenue bonds in the State of Louisiana.

¹ See schedule of Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property. (Table E-5)

² Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.



Parish of St. Charles
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
December 31, 2010
(Unaudited)

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable To Government</u>	<u>Amount Applicable To Government</u>
Direct:			
St. Charles Parish Government ¹	\$ 21,380,000	100%	\$ 21,380,000
Total Direct debt	<u>\$ 21,380,000</u>		<u>\$ 21,380,000</u>
Overlapping:			
St. Charles Parish School Board ³	\$ 31,635,000	100%	\$ 31,635,000
Total Overlapping debt	<u>\$ 31,635,000</u>		<u>\$ 31,635,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping debt	<u>\$ 53,015,000</u>		<u>\$ 53,015,000</u>
		2010 Population	51,642
		Per Capita	\$ 1,027

¹ All General Obligation Bonds are secured by Ad Valorem Taxes.

³ **Source:** St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section

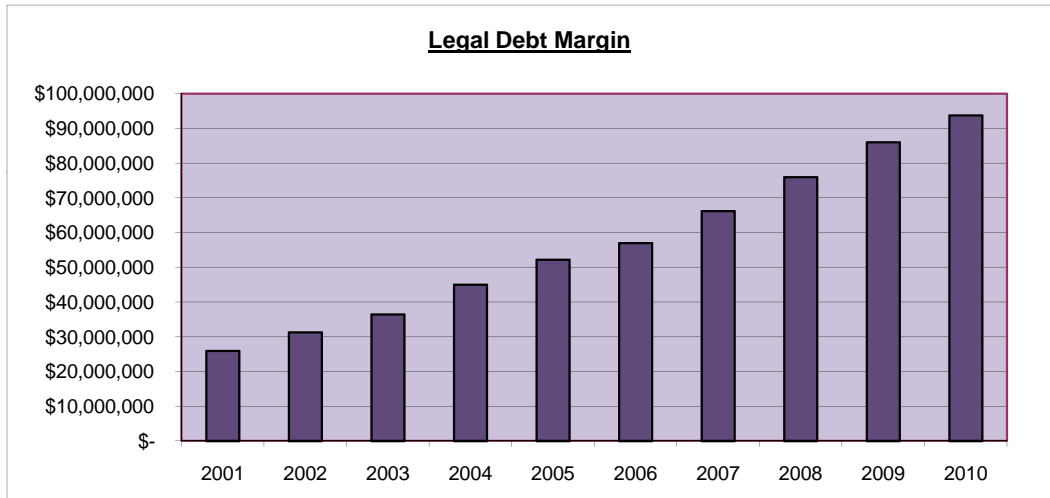
Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the parish. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of St. Charles Parish. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

**Parish of St. Charles
Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

	2001	2002	2003	2004
Debt Limit *	\$ 71,090,295	\$ 73,089,054	\$ 74,829,812	\$ 79,869,737
Total net debt applicable to limit **	45,105,000	41,795,000	38,410,000	34,890,000
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 25,985,295</u>	<u>\$ 31,294,054</u>	<u>\$ 36,419,812</u>	<u>\$ 44,979,737</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	63.45%	57.18%	51.33%	43.68%

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports. See Note 11.
St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2009 Tax Roll

- * Legal debt limit is 10% of the assessed value of property for any one purpose.
- ** Total net debt applicable to limit for all purposes combined is based on ad valorem taxes.



Parish of St. Charles
Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
\$ 84,807,572	\$ 87,263,809	\$ 94,263,931	\$ 101,786,349	\$ 109,671,372	\$ 115,133,441
<u>32,620,000</u>	<u>30,245,000</u>	<u>28,100,000</u>	<u>25,860,000</u>	<u>23,670,000</u>	<u>21,380,000</u>
<u>\$ 52,187,572</u>	<u>\$ 57,018,809</u>	<u>\$ 66,163,931</u>	<u>\$ 75,926,349</u>	<u>\$ 86,001,372</u>	<u>\$ 93,753,441</u>
38.46%	34.66%	29.81%	25.41%	21.58%	18.57%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Year 2010

Assessed value	\$ 1,053,008,255
Add back: homestead exemption	<u>98,326,155</u>
Total assessed value	\$ 1,151,334,410
Debt limit (10% of total assessed value)	115,133,441
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	21,380,000
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation bonds	<u>-</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>21,380,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 93,753,441</u>

Parish of St. Charles
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

Years	Gross Revenue ¹	Direct Operating Expenses ²	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			
				Principal	Interest	Total	Coverage
Waterworks Utility System Fund							
2001	\$ 5,797,678	\$ 4,545,396	\$ 1,252,282	\$ 370,000	\$ 570,260	\$ 940,260	1.33
2002	6,282,895	4,685,549	1,597,346	400,000	544,173	944,173	1.69
2003	6,265,662	5,326,068	939,594	40,000	323,231	363,231	2.59
2004	7,289,141	5,679,345	1,609,796	540,000	341,350	881,350	1.83
2005	8,040,232	5,239,924	2,800,308	565,000	326,900	891,900	3.14
2006	10,932,314	6,106,271	4,826,043	580,000	312,809	892,809	5.41
2007	15,265,600	6,649,849	8,615,751	415,000	599,024	1,014,024	8.50
2008	12,240,356	6,889,841	5,350,515	420,000	1,403,138	1,823,138	2.93
2009	19,791,676	7,464,942	12,326,734	440,000	1,385,938	1,825,938	6.75
2010	11,250,873	7,659,060	3,591,813	565,000	1,365,838	1,930,838	1.86
Wastewater Utility System Fund							
2001	\$ 6,552,543	\$ 3,899,406	\$ 2,653,137	\$ 270,000	\$ 144,993	\$ 414,993	6.39
2002	7,363,979	4,680,852	2,683,127	280,000	136,880	416,880	6.44
2003	7,046,878	5,889,901	1,156,977	290,000	128,473	418,473	2.76
2004	7,707,831	5,553,402	2,154,429	295,000	119,844	414,844	5.19
2005	8,149,673	6,159,149	1,990,524	305,000	110,994	415,994	4.78
2006	12,344,287	6,358,656	5,985,631	315,000	101,849	416,849	14.36
2007	10,024,586	6,997,460	3,027,126	325,000	92,409	417,409	7.25
2008	8,044,876	7,440,048	604,828	335,000	82,674	417,674	1.45
2009	10,889,371	7,163,924	3,725,447	345,000	72,644	417,644	8.92
2010	7,254,612	6,975,564	279,048	355,000	33,778	388,778	0.72

¹ **Source:** Proprietary Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
(Operating revenues less sewer development revenues; non-operating revenues; capital contributions; and transfers in)

² **Source:** Proprietary Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
(Operating expenses less depreciation; non-operating expenses less loss on disposition of fixed asset and bond interest)

**Parish of St. Charles
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

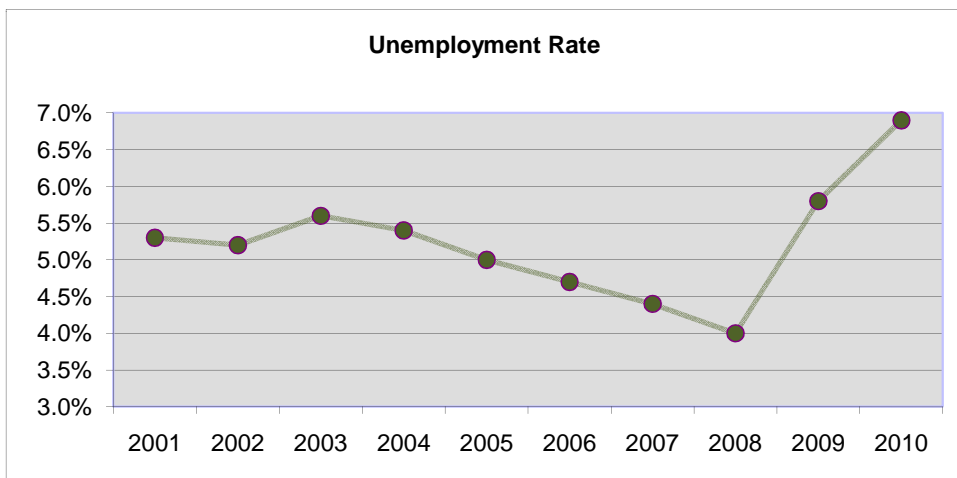
Year	Population ²	Personal Income ² (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income ²	Median Age	School Enrollment ¹	Unemployment Rate
2001	48,412	\$ 1,265,988	\$ 26,150	34.6	9,984	5.3%
2002	48,960	1,306,726	26,690	35.0	9,947	5.2%
2003	49,039	1,323,937	26,998	35.4	9,807	5.6%
2004	49,524	1,385,607	27,978	35.7	9,746	5.4%
2005	50,116	1,531,585	30,561	35.9	9,797	5.0%
2006	51,759	1,700,824	32,860	36.2	9,761	4.7%
2007	51,946	1,809,878	34,842	36.3	9,719	4.4%
2008	51,619	1,879,133	36,404	36.7	9,547	4.0%
2009	51,611	1,969,173	38,154	36.5	9,556	5.8%
2010	51,642	*	*	*	9,721	6.9%

Sources:

¹ St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.
Louisiana Department of Labor - Research & Statistics

² U.S. Department of Commerce - Bureau of Economic Analysis
(Revisions for 2005-2008 personal income estimates were released April 22, 2010. Additionally population and per capita personal income estimates were revised back to the year 2000.)
Per capita personal income is total personal income divided by total midyear population.

* Data not available.



**Parish of St. Charles
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)**

Employer	2010			2001		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Parish Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Parish Employment
St. Charles Parish School Board	1,747	1	9.39%	1,622	1	9.27%
Dow St. Charles Operations	1,000	2	5.38%	1,357	3	7.75%
Motiva Norco Refining	866	3	4.66%	1,460	2	8.34%
Monsanto	698	4	3.75%	649	5	3.71%
Entergy	650	5	3.49%	893	4	5.10%
St. Charles Parish Council	564	6	3.03%	450	7	2.57%
Valero St. Charles	555	7	2.98%	-	-	-
St. Charles Hospital	500	8	2.69%	255	11	1.46%
St. Charles Sheriff's Office	435	9	2.34%	234	12	1.34%
Glazer's	320	10	1.72%	-	-	-
Walmart	320	10	1.72%	-	-	-
Shell Chemical	258	11	1.39%	480	6	2.74%
Industrial Consultants	-	-	-	403	8	2.30%
Occidental Chemical	215	14	1.16%	287	9	1.64%
Zachry Construction	-	-	-	275	10	1.57%
	<u>8,128</u>		<u>43.70%</u>	<u>8,365</u>		<u>47.79%</u>

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.

Parish of St. Charles
Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

	Full-time Equivalent Employees Allotted in Annual Budget									
	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
GENERAL FUND										
Animal Control	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Coastal Zone Management	1.00	2.00	1.00	0.89	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Community Action	7.57	7.44	6.04	6.67	4.21	4.60	4.53	4.50	5.75	5.75
Community Serv. Block Grant	3.83	3.06	3.46	3.85	3.43	3.04	3.11	3.14	2.90	2.90
Constables & Justice of the Peace	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
Coroner	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	2.00
Council and Administration	24.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
District Attorney	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
District Court	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Economic Development	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
Emergency Preparedness	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	10.00	10.00
Energy Assistance	0.60	0.50	0.50	0.48	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.35	0.35
Finance	12.50	12.50	12.50	12.50	13.00	13.00	13.50	12.51	12.51	12.50
General Government Buildings	16.00	18.00	16.00	17.00	16.00	17.00	15.00	16.00	17.00	17.00
Grants Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Home Program	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
ICC Building Code	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00	1.00
Information Technology	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
Legal Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Parish President	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Personnel	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00
Planning and Zoning	15.00	14.00	15.00	15.11	15.00	14.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	17.00
Public Information Office	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Purchasing	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	8.00
Registrar of Voters	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Risk Management	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Weed Control	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	158.50	155.50	153.50	155.50	155.00	155.00	158.50	158.51	163.51	164.50
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS										
Mosquito Control	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parks and Recreation	29.00	30.00	30.00	32.00	29.00	31.00	30.00	30.00	38.25	38.25
RSVP - Federal	1.65	1.65	1.15	1.13	1.13	1.08	0.90	0.90	1.20	1.20
RSVP - Local	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.49	1.49	1.54	1.50	1.50	1.85	1.85
RSVP - Nonfederal	0.35	0.85	0.35	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.95
Road and Drainage	141.00	150.00	156.50	151.50	152.50	130.00	136.00	139.50	152.25	158.50
Road Lighting	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Solid Waste	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Workforce Investment Act	24.50	24.50	28.50	25.50	27.50	27.50	27.50	27.49	24.49	24.50
TOTAL SPECIAL FUNDS	200.50	210.50	220.00	214.00	214.00	194.50	199.50	202.99	221.99	228.25
ENTERPRISE FUNDS										
Wastewater Utility System	47.00	64.00	60.50	59.50	52.00	51.50	52.00	53.50	54.25	53.00
Waterworks Utility System	51.00	52.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	50.00	53.00	52.00	53.25	53.25
TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS	98.00	116.00	111.50	110.50	103.00	101.50	105.00	105.50	107.50	106.25
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	457.00	482.00	485.00	480.00	472.00	451.00	463.00	467.00	493.00	499.00

Source: Various parish departments

Note: Elected employees are included in this table; since they are eligible for health, retirement and other benefits.

Parish of St. Charles
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Five Years
(Unaudited)

Function / Program	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Primary Government:					
Governmental Activities:					
General Governmental					
Number of checks written yearly	22,360	18,539	18,988	18,374	27,183
Number of building permits issued	1,231	532	592	472	386
Number of purchase orders issued	8,797	8,832	9,513	9,831	9,528
Public Works					
Number of work orders issued	2,559	2,642	4,825	7,850	6,251
Number of street lights	73,075	73,345	73,348	78,984	84,534
Miles of Roads Maintained ¹	197.36	209.87	210.50	212.74	212.90
Health and Welfare					
Number of meals served - Summer Food Program	7,464	6,225	7,920	8,007	6,705
Number of participants in Workforce Investment Act	2,856	2,925	160	92	1,916
Number of graduates in Workforce Investment Act	33	63	59	61	66
Number of Retired Senior Volunteers	885	834	883	899	827
Culture and Recreation					
Number of participants in group sports					
Baseball -youth	1,701	1,665	1,562	1,549	1,398
Basketball -youth & adults	1,712	1,495	1,501	1,736	1,593
Cheerleading -youth	285	285	310	280	225
Football -youth & adults	786	872	956	820	836
Senior Olympics	815	1,009	1,009	1,009	400
Softball -youth & adults	1,021	1,058	1,267	1,232	1,290
Soccer -youth	1,100	1,050	1,150	1,000	850
Track -youth	120	125	119	75	65
Volleyball - adults	*	*	100	220	287
Number of summer camp participants	119	150	352	459	445
Number of park rentals during year	26	47	**	20	-
Business-type Activities:					
Waterworks					
Number of metered customers	19,804	20,354	20,445	20,515	20,718
Water Consumption (million gallons per year)	2,541	2,541	2,333	2,373	2,388
Number of work orders issued	16,042	15,488	17,083	16,552	17,806
Wastewater					
Number of metered customers	17,369	17,707	17,824	17,887	18,056
Sewerage treatment (million gallons per year)	2,373	1,382	1,363	1,412	1,378
Number of work orders issued	3,741	3,008	3,055	2,784	2,400
Solid Waste Collection					
Waste collected (tons per year)	35,796	36,495	37,860	33,701	33,403
Residencies receiving services	17,395	17,326	17,340	17,427	18,070
Component Unit:					
Library Service District, No. 1					
Number of books owned	209,398	209,269	220,783	230,715	239,501
Number of registered borrowers	29,592	31,971	34,461	36,886	39,247
Number of items circulated	283,327	245,343	283,221	234,510	239,081

Source: Various Parish Departments

Note: Operating Indicators are not available for the public safety or economic development functions.

¹ Miles of streets include Parish owned and maintained streets only; major state highways are not included.

* Data Not Available.

** Park rentals are currently closed until matters are resolved.

Parish of St. Charles
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

Function / Program	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Primary Government:										
Governmental Activities:										
Public Safety										
Fire Stations	*	*	*	*	*	22	22	22	22	22
Fire Hydrants	287	308	330	353	389	467	508	522	522	522
Public Works										
Drainage Lines (miles)	22.64	24.47	26.25	27.30	30.32	36.68	39.44	40.29	40.29	40.29
Number of Pump Stations	41	42	43	44	44	44	44	44	45	45
Sidewalks (miles)	7.89	7.89	10.28	18.21	18.21	20.29	20.67	20.67	20.67	20.67
Number of Streetlights	359	411	455	488	594	758	836	859	859	859
Culture and Recreation										
Parks owned	14	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	19	19
Parks maintained	35	35	35	36	37	37	37	37	41	41
Business-type Activities:										
Waterworks										
Plant Production Capacity										
(millions of gallons per day)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Water Mains (miles)	28.08	30.24	32.63	34.63	38.25	44.91	48.27	51.09	51.09	51.09
Water Storage Capacity										
(millions of gallons)	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
Wastewater										
Number of Lift Stations **	*	*	*	*	*	176	179	306	312	312
Sewer Lines (miles)	40.94	43.58	45.31	47.29	51.05	60.35	65.87	67.17	67.17	67.17
Maximum Daily Treatment Capacity										
(millions of gallons per day)	*	*	*	*	*	*	9.30	9.30	9.30	9.30
Component Unit:										
Library Service District, No. 1										
Number of Libraries	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Source: Annual Road Maintenance Manual

Various Parish departments

Note: Capital asset indicators are not available for the general government, health and welfare, economic development, or solid waste functions.

* Data not available

** Prior to 2008, lift stations located on Bayou Gauche Island were not included in statistical information.

¹ Miles of streets include Parish owned and maintained streets only; major state highways are not included.

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force
December 31, 2010
(Unaudited)

<u>Kind of Insurance Coverage</u>	<u>Insurance Company</u>	<u>Policy Amount</u>	<u>Policy Expiration</u>
Excess Property	Continental Casualty Company	\$ 79,935,871	04/01/11
Flood Insurance	Fidelity National Property & Casualty Insurance	12,673,100	09/10/11
Automobile Liability and Collision	St. Paul Fire & Marine	1,000,000	03/01/11
General Liability	St. Paul Fire & Marine	3,000,000	03/01/11
Public Officials and Employees Liability	St. Paul Fire & Marine	1,000,000	03/01/11
Workers Compensation	Parish Government Risk Management Agency		01/01/11
Bodily Injury by:			
Accident each		1,000,000	
Disease each		1,000,000	
Disease limit		1,000,000	
Excess Umbrella	St. Paul Fire & Marine	10,000,000	03/01/11
Boiler & Machinery	Hartford Steam Boiler	50,000,000	03/01/11

The above policy amounts are the amounts of coverage for the Parish of St. Charles. The Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 is covered by the Parish's policy.

Source: Various Parish Departments

Single Audit Section

REBOWE & COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

CONSULTANTS

A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

3501 N. Causeway Blvd. • Suite 810 • P.O. Box 6952 • Metairie, LA 70009
Phone (504) 837-9116 • Fax (504) 837-0123 • www.rebowe.com

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Independent Auditor's Report

St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

We have audited the basic financial statements of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana (the "Parish") as of and for the year ended December 31, 2010, and have issued our report thereon dated June 14, 2011. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Parish's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting.

Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses, and therefore, there can be no assurance that all deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses have been identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be a material weakness and another deficiency that we consider to be a deficiency in internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as item **2010-01** to be a material weaknesses.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We did not note any significant deficiencies. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as item **2010-02** to be a deficiency in internal controls.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Parish's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matters that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as item **2010-03**.

We noted certain matters that we have reported to management of the Parish in a separate letter dated June 14, 2011.

The Parish's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. We did not audit the Parish's response and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management of the Parish, the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana, federal awarding agencies, state funding agencies, and pass through entities, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Rebowe & Company

June 14, 2011

REBOWE & COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

CONSULTANTS

A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

3501 N. Causeway Blvd. • Suite 810 • P.O. Box 6952 • Metairie, LA 70009
Phone (504) 837-9116 • Fax (504) 837-0123 • www.rebowe.com

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CIRCULAR A-133

Independent Auditor's Report

St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana (the "Parish") with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2010. The Parish's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the entity's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Parish's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Parish's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis

for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the Parish's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the Parish complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2010.

Internal Control over Compliance

The management of the Parish is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Parish's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management of the Parish, the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana, federal awarding agencies, state funding agencies, and pass-through entities, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

Rebowe & Company

June 14, 2011

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2010

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantors/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number		Grant Number	Grant End Date	Federal Expenditures	Local Expenditures	Total
U.S. ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS							
Passed through LA Dept. of Natural Resources: (Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion Project)	--		2512-06-04	01/31/11	\$ 187,047	\$ -	\$ 187,047
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE							
Passed through LA Dept. of Education: Summer Food Service Program	10.559		02-SFSP-028	7/15/10	\$ 21,774	\$ 56,925	\$ 78,699
Passed through Natural Resource Conservation Service	10.901		69-7217-08-012	6/30/2009	3,000	-	3,000
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE					<u>\$ 24,774</u>	<u>\$ 56,925</u>	<u>\$ 81,699</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR							
On behalf of the U.S. Dept. of Defense-USACE Payments to States in Lieu of Real Estate Taxes (PILT Program)	12.112		--	--	\$ 18,455	\$ -	18,455
Passed through State of Louisiana Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism: Outdoor Recreation - Acquisition, Development and Planning	15.916	(2)	Project #22-00910	02/10/15	52,498	58,074	110,572
Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006	--		P.L. No. 109-432, 120 Stat. 3000	--	2,208	-	2,208
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR					<u>\$ 73,161</u>	<u>\$ 58,074</u>	<u>\$ 131,235</u>
U.S. DEPT. OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT							
Passed through Jefferson Parish Community Development Dept.: Home Program	14.239		PROGRAM YEARS 2009 - 2011	12/31/11	\$ 56,051	\$ 66,132	\$122,183
Passed through State of Louisiana Office of Community Development: Community Development Block Grant	14.228		CFMS #: 644387 & 687990	11/30/12	244,813	-	244,813
Katrina/Rita CDBG-DR	14.228		CFMS #: 670182	--	345,219	6,502	351,721
Gustav/Ike CDBG-DR	14.228		CFMS #: 684276	--	298,991	-	298,991
Passed through The Center for Planning Excellence: Economic Development Initiative- Special Project, Neighborhood Initiative and Miscellaneous Grants	14.251		B-08-NI-LA-0019	--	50,000	54,567	104,567
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HUD					<u>\$ 995,074</u>	<u>\$ 127,201</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,275</u>
U.S. FED. HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION							
Passed through LA Dept of Trans. & Dev.: Highway Planning & Construction Transportation Enhancement Program - ARRA	20.205	(1)	ENH-4502(500)	2/17/12	\$ 1,628,544	\$ -	\$ 1,628,544
Transportation Enhancement Program	20.205	(1)	ENH-4503(513)	--	129,310	6,806	136,116
Passed through LA Dept. of Culture, Rec., & Tourism Recreational Trails Program	20.219	(1)	04LRT-STC-0001	7/30/10	100,000	25,000	125,000
Recreational Trails Program	20.219	(1)	09LRT-STC-0001	8/4/11	27,469	12,708	40,177
Recreational Trails Program	20.219	(1)	08LRT-STC-0001	8/3/10	90,385	439,425	529,810
TOTAL U.S. FHWA					<u>\$ 1,975,708</u>	<u>\$ 483,939</u>	<u>\$ 2,459,647</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR							
Passed through LA Dept. of Labor: WIA Adult Program	17.258	(1)	CFMS-664863 & 689364	6/30/2010 & 6/30/2012	\$ 580,493	\$ -	\$ 580,493
WIA Adult Program - ARRA	17.258	(1)	CFMS-676931	6/30/11	66,893	-	66,893
WIA Youth Program	17.259	(1)	CFMS-664863 & 689364	6/30/2010 & 6/30/2012	678,265	-	678,265
WIA Youth Program - ARRA	17.259	(1)	CFMS-676931	6/30/11	100,331	-	100,331
WIA Dislocated Workers	17.260	(1)	CFMS-664863 & 689364	6/30/2010 & 6/30/2012	173,992	-	173,992
WIA Dislocated Workers - ARRA	17.260	(1)	CFMS-676931	6/30/11	158,101	-	158,101
WIA Incentive	17.258/17.259	(1)	CFMS-664863 & 689364	6/30/2010 & 6/30/2012	47,959	-	47,959
Passed through Goodwill Industries of Southeastern Louisiana, Inc. WIA/NEG Hurricane Katrina	17.260		003-2009	5/31/10	46,662	-	46,662
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR					<u>\$ 1,852,696</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,852,696</u>

See accompanying Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2010

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantors/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number		Grant Number	Grant End Date	Federal Expenditures	Local Expenditures	Total
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY							
Passed through LA Housing Finance							
Agency:							
Weatherization Assistance Prog. - ARRA	81.042	(1)	DE-EE0000122	3/12/12	\$ 143,598	\$ -	\$ 143,598
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF ENERGY					<u>\$ 143,598</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 143,598</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES							
Passed through LA Housing Finance							
Agency:							
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	93.568		LIHEAP-FY2010	9/30/11	\$ 517,205	-	\$ 517,205
Passed through LA Dept. of Labor:							
Community Services Block Grant	93.569	(1)	2010P0076	9/30/10	145,033	23,973	169,006
Passed through LA Dept. of Labor:							
Community Services Block Grant - ARRA	93.569	(1)	2009P0076	9/30/10	216,148	678	216,826
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES					<u>\$ 878,386</u>	<u>\$ 24,651</u>	<u>\$ 903,037</u>
CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE							
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002		08SRWLA002	12/31/10	\$ 68,625	-	\$ 68,625
U.S. DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY							
Passed through LA Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness:							
Emergency Food & Shelter National Board Program	97.024		LRO ID: 368000-002	11/30/10	\$ 10,000	-	\$ 10,000
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039		HMGP#1603-089-0010	10/18/10	6,460	248	6,708
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039		HMGP#1603-089-0007	12/10/11	1,243,375	-	1,243,375
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039		HMGP#1603-089-0008	12/31/10	750,000	93,253	843,253
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039		HMGP#1603-089-0006	11/12/11	874,771	1,269,275	2,144,046
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039		HMGP#1603n-089-0026	12/2/12	983,549	90,207	1,073,756
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039		HMGP#1603-089-0015	9/1/12	22,865	-	22,865
FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program	97.039		HMGP#1603-089-0005	11/21/11	74,355	-	74,355
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042		EMPG-FY08	9/1/10	8,834	-	8,834
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042		EMPG-FY09	3/30/10	11,182	-	11,182
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042		EMPG-FY10	5/31/11	44,678	-	44,678
TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY					<u>\$ 4,030,069</u>	<u>\$ 1,452,983</u>	<u>\$ 5,483,052</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS					<u>\$ 10,229,138</u>	<u>\$ 2,203,773</u>	<u>\$ 12,432,911</u>

(1) Is tested as a major program
(2) This Program is excluded from coverage under OMB Circular A-133.
See accompanying Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
FOOTNOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES
OF FEDERAL AWARDS
Year Ended December 31, 2010

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying Schedule of Federal Awards has been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Federal expenditures consist of federal financial assistance and local expenditures consist of all local expenditures incurred in the operations of the program, which would include state and parish portions.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended December 31, 2010

A. SUMMARY OF AUDIT RESULTS

1. The independent auditors' report expresses an unqualified opinion on the financial statements of the Parish of St. Charles.
2. Two (2) control deficiencies were disclosed during the audit of the financial statements and is reported in the *Report on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*. One of these deficiencies is considered to be a material weakness (2010-01) and the other deficiency is identified as finding 2010-02.
3. One (1) instance of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the Parish of St. Charles is reported in the *Report on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*. This noncompliance is identified as finding 2010-03.
4. No significant deficiencies relating to the audit of the major federal award programs are reported in the *Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133*.
5. The auditors' report on compliance with requirements applicable to major federal award programs for the Parish of St. Charles expresses an unqualified opinion.
6. The auditors' report disclosed no findings that were required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133.
7. A management letter was issued for the year ended December 31, 2010.
8. The programs tested as major programs were:

	<u>CFDA No.</u>
Transportation Enhancement Program	20.205, 20.219
Workforce Investment Act	17.258, 17.259, 17.260
Weatherization Assistance Program	81.042
Community Service Block Grant	93.569
9. The threshold for distinguishing between type A and type B programs was \$305,209.
10. The Parish of St. Charles was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
Year Ended December 31, 2010

B. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2010-01: INTERNAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Classification- Material Weakness

Observation- During the audit, we noted there was an error in prior year's financial statements in regards to the construction in progress balance for the Library Service District No.1.

Background- According to LA RS 25:211, the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No.1 could not own land or buildings. In 2008, the Library fund began to pay for the expenditures related to the East Bank Library Expansion Project. In the project origination year, the library recognized construction in progress additions and an adjustment amount, so that the ending construction in progress balance was zero. Once the adjustment off of the library books was made, the Culture and Recreation Department recognized a transfer in of the construction in progress. Therefore, these expenditures should be accounted for in the primary government. In 2009, the library erroneously kept the current year additions on the library's financials. However, the Culture and Recreation Department recognized the transfer in of the library's current year construction in progress amount. Therefore, the current year construction expenses related to the East Bank Library Expansion Project were being accounted for twice. In 2010, we restated the 2010 beginning net assets balance for the Library Service District No. 1.

Recommendation- We recommend that management review the financial statements and GASB 34 entries related to both the component units and government wide financial statements.

2010-02: INTERNAL CONTROLS OVER CASH

Classification- Deficiency

Observation- During the audit, we noted there was a lack of segregation of duties in regards to the internal controls over cash.

Background- The mail, including bank statements is opened by the administrative assistant. The administrative assistant gives the bank statement to the Accountant I. The Accountant I reviews the bank statement and prepares the bank reconciliations. The Accountant I agrees the bank reconciliation to the applicable general ledger accounts. At the end of the month, the Accountant I prepares a cash status report and provides the report to the Director of Finance and the Senior Accountant. The Director of Finance and Senior Accountant, review this report only. Neither the finance director nor the Senior Accountant are reviewing the bank statement or the monthly bank reconciliation.

Recommendation- We recommend that management (Director of Finance or Senior Accountant) review the bank statement and/or the monthly bank reconciliations.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
Year Ended December 31, 2010

2010-03: UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: CRIMINAL COURT FUND

Classification- Compliance Finding

Observation- During the audit, we noted St. Charles Parish did not comply with Louisiana Local Government Budget Act by failing to budget for the Criminal Court Fund.

Background- According to Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1305, "Each political subdivision shall cause to be prepared a comprehensive budget presenting a complete financial plan for each fiscal year for the general fund and each special revenue fund." St. Charles Parish's Criminal Court fund is classified as a special revenue fund and therefore a budget should be prepared.

Recommendation- We recommend that management follow the Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1305 and properly budget for all general fund and special revenue funds in future years.

C. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS RELATED TO MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS

There were no findings required to be reported in this section.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year Ended December 31, 2010

SECTION I - FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

None.

**SECTION II - FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS RELATED TO MAJOR FEDERAL
AWARD PROGRAMS**

None.

SECTION III – MANAGEMENT LETTER

None.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
Year Ended December 31, 2010**

SECTION I - FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2010-01: INTERNAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Classification- Material Weakness

Corrective Action Plan- Management will review the financial statements and GASB 34 entries related to both component units and government wide financial statements and considering the unique situation of our Library District will pay key attention to its year end GASB 34 entries to insure construction in progress balances are not included in both component unit financials as well as the Parish Government Wide financials. Additionally, Management will verify with our Auditors prior to submittal of the Financial Statements that all entries were indeed recorded correctly.

2010-02: INTERNAL CONTROLS OVER CASH

Classification- Deficiency

Corrective Action Plan- Effective June 30, 2011, the Director of Finance and or the Senior Accountant will review all Monthly Bank Statements and Bank Reconciliations and provide his approval on each. Although the practice of reviewing the Cash Position Reports each month, comparing them to the previous months Cash Position Reports and reviewing the check batches in between each period to verify the changes from month to month in the cash balances will still be employed, the actual process of reviewing and approving the monthly Bank Reconciliations, including direct sign-offs will now be performed on a monthly basis to provide further control over our Cash process.

2010-03: UNBUDGETTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: CRIMINAL COURT FUND

Classification- Compliance Finding

Corrective Action Plan- Beginning with the 2011 Budget, Management will now include the budget for the Criminal Court Fund, which will also be approved by the Parish Council.

SECTION II - FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS RELATED TO MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS

None.